Page 3

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

LCONDIC ENTITY         MUNICIPALITY           Note         Actual 2019 R         Restated 2019 R         Actual Restated 2019 R         Catual R         Actual R         Restated 2019 R           Net ASSETS Long-term Liabilities         17 303 307 043         15 828 481 703         17 289 106 942         15 819 286 653 089 110 678 553 089 12 107 691 857         3 688 047 388 12 080 661 552         3 783 207 479 2 187 691 857         3 688 047 388 12 108 768 1557         3 783 207 479 2 108 61 552         3 688 053 089 12 107 678 1857         1 208 611 202 1 2 088 611 527         2 088 611 527 2 088 0161 527         2 088 615 50 67         2 088 615 50 67         2 088 615 50 67         2 028 55 67 67         2 028 55 67 67         2 028 55 67 67         2 028 55 67 67         2 028 55 67 67         2 028 55 67 67         2 028 55 67 67 <th colspan="8"></th>								
Note         2019         2018         2019         2018           NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES         R         R         R         R           Net Assets         Total Accumulated Funds         17 303 307 043         15 828 481 703         17 289 106 942         15 819 298 632           Non-current Liabilities         3         785 046 241         3 686 047 385         3 783 207 479         3 666 553 095           Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits         4.1         2 107 681 857         2 108 611 527         3 17 108 768 207         2 208 611 527           Non-current Provisions - Other         4.2         2 201 05 512         3 88 930 365         2 202 53 435         1 180 718 571           Current Provisions - Other         5.1         203 405 512         3 88 930 365         2 280 4862 338         2 213 871 832           Current Provisions - Other         5.1         203 405 512         3 83 771 537         2 280 4862 338         2 213 871 832          Current Provisions - Other         5.1         203 405 512         153 380 769         2 280 4862 338         2 213 871 832           Current Provisions - Other         5.1         203 405 512         148 632 182         148 632 182         148 632 182         148 632 182         148 632 182         148 632 182         148 632 182         <			ECONOM		MUNICIP	ALITY		
Total Accumulated Funds         17 303 307 043         15 828 481 703         17 289 106 942         15 819 298 632           Non-current Liabilities         3         3 785 046 241         3 688 047 385         3 783 207 479         3 686 553 095           Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits         4.1         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         3 288 393 365           Current Provisions - Other         4.2         478 738 801         2 089 611 527         3 288 393 365           Current Provisions - Current Provisions - Other         5.1         2 034 055 612         3 80 715 37         2 284 189 286           Current Provisions - Current Provisions - Other         5.2         82 002         3 877 15 37         1 20 8 681         2 802 78 785           Current Provisions - Current Provisions - Other         5.2         82 002         148 632 182         2 38 677 15 37         1 48 632 182           Current Provisions - Cu	NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	Note	2019	2018	2019	2018		
Total Accumulated Funds         17 303 307 043         15 828 481 703         17 289 106 942         15 819 298 632           Non-current Liabilities         3         3 785 046 241         3 688 047 385         3 783 207 479         3 686 553 095           Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits         4.1         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         3 288 393 365           Current Provisions - Other         4.2         478 738 801         2 089 611 527         3 288 393 365           Current Provisions - Current Provisions - Other         5.1         2 034 055 612         3 80 715 37         2 284 189 286           Current Provisions - Current Provisions - Other         5.2         82 002         3 877 15 37         1 20 8 681         2 802 78 785           Current Provisions - Current Provisions - Other         5.2         82 002         148 632 182         2 38 677 15 37         1 48 632 182           Current Provisions - Cu								
Long-term Liabilities       3       1 118 615 683       2 109 505 493       1 116 776 821       1 208 011 203         Non-current Provisions - Other       4.1       4.1       2 167 691 857       2 089 611 527       2 089 6152       2 080 227       2 02 23 435       1 80 128 686       2 022 23 435       1 80 128 686       3 877 1537       2 028 23 435       1 102 128 686       3 877 1537       2 086 578 759       2 2 366 578 759       2 2 366 578 759       2 2 366 578 759       2 2 366 578 759       2 2 3 19 723 619         Courrent Assets       1 1 140 815       2 3 929 411 932       2 2 3 69 829 833       2 3 877 196 759       2 2 3 19 723 619         Assets       1 1 278 689 525       1 4 173 670 359       1 8 266 583 677       1 7 430			17 303 307 043	15 828 481 703	17 289 106 942	15 819 298 632		
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits         4.1         2 187 691 857         2 086 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 611 527         2 187 691 857         2 089 581 501         2 02 253 435         2 183 887 692         2 183 887 692         1 8 042 97 19         2 02 253 435         1 8 632 182         1 8 658 501         1 8 658 501         1 8 265 650 77         1 8 658 501         7 1 140 815         2 2 369 829 833         2 3 877 196 759         2 2 3 19 723 619           Accar and Liabilities         2 3 929 411 932         2 3 929 411 932         2 3 865 861 77         1 7 430 449 187           Trade and Other Payabes         1 8 278 689 525         1 7 437 670 359 <td>Non-current Liabilities</td> <td></td> <td>3 785 046 241</td> <td>3 688 047 385</td> <td>3 783 207 479</td> <td>3 686 553 095</td>	Non-current Liabilities		3 785 046 241	3 688 047 385	3 783 207 479	3 686 553 095		
Non-current Provisions - Other         4.2         478 738 801         388 930 365         478 738 801         388 930 365           Current Liabilities         2         24 1058 648         2 853 300 745         2 804 882 338         2 813 871 892           Current Provisions - Other         5.2         2 303 075         2 804 882 338         2 813 871 892           Consumer Deposits         6         2 323 391 049         2 404 490 247         153 380 769         148 632 182         153 380 769         148 632 182         153 380 769         148 632 182         165 657 755         2 288 368 616         2 368 77 17 430 489 187           Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities         3         39 558 501         79 760 410         89 658 501         79 760 410         89 658 501         79 760 410           Total Net Assets         1         73 77 253 663         16 467 333 687         17 375 470 029         16 460 414 172           Property         9         17 387 253 663         16 467 335 687         17 375 470 029         16 460 414 172           Long-term Assets         10         29 867 661 87         229 700 933         220 379 727         16 360 508 659         23 88 594 442 600 198           Intangble Assets         11         368 64 944         220 379 727         16 460 314 172         22 45 61	Long-term Liabilities	3	1 118 615 583	1 209 505 493	1 116 776 821	1 208 011 203		
Current Liabilities         2 841 058 648         2 853 300 745         2 804 882 338         2 813 871 892           Current Provisions - Employee Benefits         5.1         203 405 512         38 771 537         202 253 435         180 129 968           Current Provisions - Other         5.2         82 002         38 771 537         202 253 435         180 129 968           Consumer Deposits         6         153 380 769         148 632 182         2 368 578 795         148 632 182           Current Provisions - Employee Benefits         7         2 323 391 049         2 404 490 247         153 380 769         148 632 182           Current Provisions - Employee Benefits         7         140 615         71 140 615         0           Current Provisions - Current Liabilities         3         89 658 501         73 760 410         89 658 501         73 760 410           Total Net Assets and Liabilities         23 929 411 932         22 369 829 833         23 877 196 759         22 319 723 619           ASSETS         Non-current Assets         10         17 387 253 663         16 467 333 687         17 375 470 029         16 460 414 172           Intangile Assets         10         216 956 187         229 700 993         216 705 687         229 420 949         229 297 977         215 618 058         20 379	Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits	4.1	2 187 691 857	2 089 611 527	2 187 691 857	2 089 611 527		
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits       5.1       203 405 512       180 429 719       202 253 435       180 128 968         Current Provisions - Other       5.2       82 002       38 771 537       82 002       38 771 537       82 002       38 771 537         Consumer Deposits       6       153 380 769       148 652 182       2 233 91 049       2 404 490 247       153 380 769       2 288 366 816       2 366 578 795         VAT       8       71 140 815       71 140 815       71 140 815       71 140 815       0       71 140 815       0         Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities       3       89 658 501       79 760 410       89 658 501       73 760 410       89 658 501       73 760 410         Total Net Assets and Liabilities       23 929 411 932       22 369 829 833       23 877 196 759       22 319 723 619         Assets         Incargible Assets       10       17 387 253 663       16 467 333 867       17 430 449 187         Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       13       23 667 869       22 97 09 93       17 375 470 029       16 460 414 172         Long-term Assets       11       386 664 994       442 651 355       366 593 280       442 600 198         Investment Property       12       12	Non-current Provisions - Other	4.2	478 738 801	388 930 365	478 738 801	388 930 365		
Current Provisions - Other         5.2         82 002         38 771 537         82 002         38 771 537           Consumer Deposits         6         153 380 769         148 632 182         153 380 769         148 632 182           Var         8         71 140 815         2 323 391 049         2 444 90 247         2 288 368 816         71 140 815         2 368 771 537           Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities         3         89 658 501         79 760 410         89 658 501         79 760 410           Total Net Assets and Liabilities         23 929 411 932         22 369 829 833         23 8771 96 759         22 319 723 619           ASSETS         17 437 670 359         18 266 583 677         17 430 449 187           Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)         9         17 387 725 6863         17 437 670 359         18 266 583 677         17 430 449 187           Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)         9         17 387 725 6863         12 66 76 875         22 97 09 93         366 503 220 79 727         16 460 414 172           Long-term Assets         10         368 664 994         442 601 385         216 618 058         220 379 727         17 367 670 587         216 618 058         220 379 727         16 16 63 086 59         216 618 058         220 379 727         132 843 468         162 275 732 </td <td>Current Liabilities</td> <td></td> <td>2 841 058 648</td> <td>2 853 300 745</td> <td>2 804 882 338</td> <td>2 813 871 892</td>	Current Liabilities		2 841 058 648	2 853 300 745	2 804 882 338	2 813 871 892		
Consumer Deposits         6         153 380 769         148 632 182         153 380 769         148 632 182           Trade and Other Payables         7         7         2 323 391 049         2 404 490 247         2 283 366 816         2 366 578 755           Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities         3         89 658 501         79 760 410         89 658 501         79 760 410           Total Net Assets and Liabilities         23 929 411 932         22 369 829 833         23 877 196 759         22 319 723 619           ASSETS         Non-current Assets         18 278 689 525         17 437 670 359         18 266 583 677         17 430 449 187           Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)         9         17 387 253 663         16 467 333 687         216 705 687         229 450 493           Intangible Assets         10         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 379 727         215 518 058         220 57	Current Provisions - Employee Benefits	5.1	203 405 512	180 429 719	202 253 435	180 128 968		
Trade and Other Payables       7       2 323 391 049       2 404 490 247       2 288 366 816       2 366 578 795         VAT       8       71 140 815       1216 650       71 140 815       0         Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities       3       89 658 501       79 760 410       89 658 501       79 760 410         Total Net Assets and Liabilities       23 929 411 932       22 369 829 833       23 877 196 759       22 319 723 619         ASSETS       18 278 689 525       17 437 670 359       18 266 583 677       17 430 449 187         Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)       9       17 387 253 663       16 467 333 687       216 705 687       229 450 493         Intangible Assets       10       215 618 058       220 379 727       216 705 687       229 53 93         Intangible Assets       11       368 664 994       220 379 727       215 618 058       220 379 727         Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       13       29 687 964       27 209 149       29 687 964       27 209 149         Current Assets       5650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5610 613 062       4 889 274 432       162 275 532         Inventory       14       133 005 498       162 799 720       132 843 468       162 275 532         Trade Rece	Current Provisions - Other	5.2	82 002	38 771 537	82 002	38 771 537		
VAT       8       71 140 815       1 216 650       71 140 815       0         Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities       3       89 658 501       79 760 410       89 658 501       79 760 410         Total Net Assets and Liabilities       23 929 411 932       22 369 829 833       23 877 196 759       22 319 723 619         ASSETS       Non-current Assets       18 278 689 525       17 437 670 359       18 266 583 677       17 430 449 187         Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)       9       17 387 253 663       16 467 333 687       229 700 993       16 460 414 172       229 450 433         Intrangible Assets       10       216 956 187       229 700 993       216 16 705 687       229 450 493         Investment Property       12       215 618 058       220 379 727       215 618 058       220 379 727         Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions       13       650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 498       162 799 720       132 843 468       138 332 433         Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       3 009 413 94       2 371 934 859       0 0       3 009 212 812         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       122	Consumer Deposits	6	153 380 769	148 632 182	153 380 769	148 632 182		
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities         3         89 658 501         79 760 410         89 658 501         79 760 410           Total Net Assets and Liabilities         23 929 411 932         22 369 829 833         23 877 196 759         22 319 723 619           ASSETS         Non-current Assets         18 278 689 525         17 437 670 359         18 266 583 677         17 430 449 187           Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)         9         17 387 253 663         16 467 333 687         17 375 470 029         16 460 414 172           Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions         13         60 508 659         220 379 727         215 618 058         200 379 727           Current Assets         5650 722 407         4 932 159 474         5610 613 082         4 889 274 432           Inventory         14         133 005 498         162 799 720         132 843 468         162 275 532           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         15         250 886 112         3380 294 122         3 453 392         0         0           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         412 203 258         429 250 686 112         3 453 392         0         0         0           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         159 158         3 453 392         0	Trade and Other Payables	7	2 323 391 049	2 404 490 247	2 288 366 816	2 366 578 795		
Total Net Assets and Liabilities       23 929 411 932       22 369 829 833       23 877 196 759       22 319 723 619         ASSETS       Non-current Assets       18 278 689 525       17 437 670 359       18 266 583 677       17 430 449 187         Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)       9       17 387 253 663       16 467 333 687       17 375 470 029       16 460 414 172         Investment Property       12       215 618 058       50 50 395 448       220 379 727       215 618 058       50 395 448       220 379 727         Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions       13       60 508 659       27 209 149       29 687 964       132 054 488       138 322 433         Current Assets       5 650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 488       131 83 322 433       132 843 468       138 322 433         Current Assets       5 650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 488       131 83 324 333       138 322 433       132 843 488       138 324 333         Current Assets       5       5 050 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 488       138 32						0		
ASSETS           Non-current Assets         18 278 689 525         17 437 670 359         18 266 583 677         17 430 449 187           Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)         9         17 387 253 663         16 467 333 687         17 375 470 029         16 460 414 172           Intangible Assets         10         216 956 187         229 700 993         368 553 3280         442 600 198           Investment Property         12         215 618 058         220 379 727         215 618 058         220 379 727           Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions         13         20 687 964         27 209 149         29 687 964         27 209 149           Current Assets         5 650 722 407         4 932 159 474         5 610 613 082         4 889 274 432           Inventory         14         1133 005 498         1 31 832 433         1 62 275 532         3 80 294 122           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         15         1 508 698 450         1 318 332 433         1 62 275 532         3 80 294 122           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         159 158         3 453 392         0         0         0           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         159 158         3 453 392         0         0         0	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	3	89 658 501	79 760 410	89 658 501	79 760 410		
Non-current Assets         18 278 689 525         17 437 670 359         18 266 583 677         17 430 449 187           Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)         9         17 387 253 663         16 467 333 687         17 375 470 029         16 460 0141 172           Heritage Assets         10         21 6 956 187         229 700 993         216 705 687         229 450 493           Investment Property         12         21 5 618 058         220 379 727         215 618 058         220 379 727           Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions         13         60 508 659         50 395 448         60 508 659         50 395 448           Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         15         1 628 698 450         2132 843 468         162 275 532           Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         15         1 628 698 450         1 318 332 433         1 628 698 450         1 318 332 433           Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         412 203 258         405 257 315         300 212 812         405 742 993           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         412 203 258         405 257 315         300 212 812         405 742 993           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         412 203 258         405 257 315         300 20 413 294	Total Net Assets and Liabilities	-	23 929 411 932	22 369 829 833	23 877 196 759	22 319 723 619		
Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)       9       17 387 253 663       16 467 333 687       17 375 470 029       16 460 414 172         Heritage Assets       10       216 956 187       229 700 993       216 705 687       229 450 493         Intangible Assets       11       386 664 994       442 651 355       368 593 280       442 600 198         Investment Property       12       215 618 058       220 379 727       215 618 058       220 379 727         Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions       13       60 508 659       50 395 448       60 508 659       50 395 448         Long-term Assets       5 650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 498       162 799 720       132 843 468       162 275 532         Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions       15       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433         Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0       0         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       412 203 258       405 257 315       390 212 812       405 742 993       0       0       0         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16	ASSETS							
Heritage Assets       10       216 956 187       229 700 993       216 705 687       229 450 493         Intangible Assets       11       368 664 994       442 651 355       368 593 280       442 600 198         Investment Property       12       215 618 058       220 379 727       215 618 058       220 379 727         Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions       13       60 508 659       50 395 448       60 508 659       50 395 448         Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       13       29 687 964       27 209 149       29 687 964       27 209 149         Current Assets <b>5 650 722 407 4 932 159 474 5 610 613 082 4 889 274 432</b> Inventory       14       133 005 498       162 799 720       132 843 468       162 275 532         Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       412 203 258       405 257 315       390 212 812       405 742 993         VAT       8       7 200 205       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       0	Non-current Assets		18 278 689 525	17 437 670 359	18 266 583 677	17 430 449 187		
Intangible Assets       11       368 664 994       442 651 355       368 593 280       442 600 198         Investment Property       12       215 618 058       220 379 727       215 618 058       220 379 727         Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions       13       60 508 659       50 395 448       60 508 659       50 395 448         Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       13       29 687 964       27 209 149       29 687 964       27 209 149         Current Assets       5 650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 498       1 62 799 720       1 32 843 468       1 62 275 532         Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0         Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0       0         VAT       8       7 200 205       4 2935 069       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       2 867 194       3 198 229	Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)	9	17 387 253 663	16 467 333 687	17 375 470 029	16 460 414 172		
Investment Property       12       215 618 058       220 379 727       215 618 058       220 379 727         Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions       13       60 508 659       27 209 149       29 687 964       27 209 149         Current Assets       5 650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 498       162 799 720       132 843 468       162 275 532         Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0         Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions       16       412 203 258       405 257 315       390 212 812       405 742 993         VAT       8       7 200 205       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       2371 934 859       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859       2 30 94 1394       2 371 934 859       2 30 94 1394       2 371 934 859       2 30 94 1394       2 371 934 859       2 30 94 1394       2 371 934 859       2 30 94 1394       2 371 934 859       2 04 892 230       2 04 892 230 <t< td=""><td>Heritage Assets</td><td>10</td><td>216 956 187</td><td>229 700 993</td><td>216 705 687</td><td>229 450 493</td></t<>	Heritage Assets	10	216 956 187	229 700 993	216 705 687	229 450 493		
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions       13       60 508 659       50 395 448       60 508 659       50 395 448         Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       13       29 687 964       27 209 149       29 687 964       27 209 149         Current Assets       5 650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 498       162 799 720       132 843 468       162 275 532         Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions       15       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433         Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0         Other Receivables - Suchange Transactions       16       412 203 258       405 257 315       390 212 812       405 742 993         VAT       8       7 200 205       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       2 371 934 859       2 309 413 994       2 371 934 859       2 309 413 994       2 371 934 859       2 300 94 13 994       2 371 934 859       2 300 94 13 994       2 371 934 859       2 300 94 13 994       2 371 934 859       2 300 94 13 994 <td>Intangible Assets</td> <td>11</td> <td>368 664 994</td> <td>442 651 355</td> <td>368 593 280</td> <td>442 600 198</td>	Intangible Assets	11	368 664 994	442 651 355	368 593 280	442 600 198		
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       13       29 687 964       27 209 149       29 687 964       27 209 149         Current Assets       5 650 722 407       4 932 159 474       5 610 613 082       4 889 274 432         Inventory       14       133 005 498       162 799 720       132 843 468       162 275 532         Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions       15       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433         Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122       0       0         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0       0         Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions       16       412 203 258       405 257 315       390 212 812       405 742 993       0       0         VAT       8       7 200 205       42 935 069       0       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       2 371 934 859       2 3 09 413 994       2 371 934 859       2 3 09 413 994       2 371 934 859       2 3 09 413 994       2 371 934 859       2 3 09 413 994       2 371 934 859       2 04 892 230								
Current Assets         5 650 722 407         4 932 159 474         5 610 613 082         4 889 274 432           Inventory         14         133 005 498         162 799 720         132 843 468         162 275 532           Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions         15         1 628 698 450         1 318 332 433         1 628 698 450         1 318 332 433           Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         15         250 886 112         380 294 122         250 886 112         380 294 122           Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         159 158         3 453 392         0         0           Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions         16         412 203 258         405 257 315         390 212 812         405 742 993           VAT         8         7 200 205         42 935 069         0         42 935 069         0           Call Deposits and Investments         17         3 009 413 994         2 371 934 859         3 009 413 994         2 371 934 859         2 300 94 13994         2 371 934 859         2 904 892 230           Bank Balances and Cash         19         205 957 503         244 285 370         195 360 017         204 892 230								
Inventory       14       133 005 498       162 799 720       132 843 468       162 275 532         Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions       15       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433         Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0         Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions       16       412 203 258       405 257 315       390 212 812       405 742 993         VAT       8       7 200 205       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069         Call Deposits and Investments       17       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859         Call Deposits and Investments - Other       18       3 198 229       2 867 194       3 198 229       2 867 194         Bank Balances and Cash       19       205 957 503       244 285 370       195 360 017       204 892 230	Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	13	29 687 964	27 209 149	29 687 964	27 209 149		
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions       15       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433       1 628 698 450       1 318 332 433         Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0         Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions       16       412 203 258       405 257 315       390 212 812       405 742 993         VAT       8       7 200 205       42 935 069       0       42 935 069       0       42 935 069         Call Deposits and Investments       17       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859         Call Deposits and Investments - Other       18       3 198 229       2 867 194       3 198 229       2 867 194         Bank Balances and Cash       19       205 957 503       244 285 370       195 360 017       204 892 230	Current Assets	_						
Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       15       250 886 112       380 294 122       250 886 112       380 294 122         Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions       16       159 158       3 453 392       0       0         Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions       16       412 203 258       405 257 315       390 212 812       405 742 993         VAT       8       7 200 205       42 935 069       0       42 935 069         Call Deposits and Investments       17       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859         Call Deposits and Investments - Other       18       3 198 229       2 867 194       3 198 229       2 867 194         Bank Balances and Cash       19       205 957 503       244 285 370       195 360 017       204 892 230								
Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions         16         159 158         3 453 392         0         0           Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions         16         412 203 258         405 257 315         390 212 812         405 742 993           VAT         8         7 200 205         42 935 069         0         42 935 069           Call Deposits and Investments         17         3 009 413 994         2 371 934 859         3 009 413 994         2 371 934 859           Call Deposits and Investments - Other         18         3 198 229         2 867 194         3 198 229         2 867 194           Bank Balances and Cash         19         205 957 503         244 285 370         195 360 017         204 892 230								
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions         16         412 203 258         405 257 315         390 212 812         405 742 993           VAT         8         7 200 205         42 935 069         0         42 935 069           Call Deposits and Investments         17         3 009 413 994         2 371 934 859         3 009 413 994         2 371 934 859           Call Deposits and Investments - Other         18         3 198 229         2 867 194         3 198 229         2 867 194           Bank Balances and Cash         19         205 957 503         244 285 370         195 360 017         204 892 230	÷	-			250 886 112			
VAT       8       7 200 205       42 935 069       0       42 935 069         Call Deposits and Investments       17       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859       3 009 413 994       2 371 934 859         Call Deposits and Investments - Other       18       3 198 229       2 867 194       3 198 229       2 867 194         Bank Balances and Cash       19       205 957 503       244 285 370       195 360 017       204 892 230					0	Ű		
Call Deposits and Investments         17         3 009 413 994         2 371 934 859         3 009 413 994         2 371 934 859           Call Deposits and Investments - Other         18         3 198 229         2 867 194         3 198 229         2 867 194           Bank Balances and Cash         19         205 957 503         244 285 370         195 360 017         204 892 230	8				390 212 812			
Call Deposits and Investments - Other         18         3 198 229         2 867 194         3 198 229         2 867 194           Bank Balances and Cash         19         205 957 503         244 285 370         195 360 017         204 892 230		-			2 000 442 004			
Bank Balances and Cash         19         205 957 503         244 285 370         195 360 017         204 892 230	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	•	-						
Total Assets         23 929 411 932         22 369 829 833         23 877 196 759         22 319 723 619		13	200 307 303	244 203 370	193 300 017	204 032 230		
	Total Assets	=	23 929 411 932	22 369 829 833	23 877 196 759	22 319 723 619		

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Restated 2018 R			Actual 2019 R	Approved Original Budget 2019 R	Adjustments 2019 R	Approved Final Budget 2019 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual R	%	No
	REVENUE								
	Exchange revenue								
5 185 897 074	Service Charges	21.1	5 233 561 069	5 469 035 250	742 500	5 469 777 750	236 216 681	4%	
155 545 977	Interest earned - External Investments		208 830 372	106 591 640	(691 030)	105 900 610	(102 929 762)	-97%	1
144 507 859	Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors		142 208 489	129 078 231	0	129 078 231	(13 130 258)	-10%	2
14 453 000	Licences and Permits		20 662 183	28 033 850	0	28 033 850	7 371 667	26%	3
22 713 087	Rental of Facilities and Equipment		27 481 302	37 118 460	89 930	37 208 390	9 727 088	26%	4
2 774 279	Income for Agency Services		3 153 626	2 892 060	0	2 892 060	(261 566)	-9%	l _
142 949 202	Other Revenue	23	165 252 062	202 085 730	7 436 340	209 522 070	44 270 008	21%	5
0	Gain on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment		0	0	473 480	473 480	473 480	0%	
	Non-exchange revenue								
1 999 182 848	Property Rates	20	2 128 248 924	2 177 931 330	0	2 177 931 330	49 682 406	2%	
80 141 319	Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors		92 409 729	92 409 729	0	92 409 729	0	0%	
0	Interest - SARS		114 048	0		0	(114 048)	0%	
230 424 419	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	21.2	215 022 098	303 735 420	(14 963 890)	288 771 530	73 749 432	26%	6
2 943 648 623	Transfers and Subsidies	22	3 156 240 874	2 951 989 824	289 070 530	3 241 060 354	84 819 480	3%	
5 003 119	Licences and Permits		2 831	0	0	0	(2 831)	0%	
123 095	Dividends received		0	0	0	0	0	100%	7
10 927 363 901	Total Revenue		11 393 187 607	11 500 901 524	282 157 860	11 783 059 384	389 871 777		
0.004.055.070	EXPENDITURE	~ .		0.070 707 054	17 110 070		170 000 010		
2 821 355 676	Employee Related Costs	24	3 116 817 703	3 272 707 651	17 112 370	3 289 820 021	173 002 318	5%	
71 264 771 730 844 488	Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment - Receivables	25 26	74 229 126 630 223 038	73 450 700 366 681 730	2 035 080 10 045 930	75 485 780 376 727 660	1 256 654 (253 495 378)	2% -67%	8
730 844 488 141 837 351	Debt Impairment - Receivables Debt Impairment - Other	26 26	128 886 451	174 923 500	(9 901 330)	165 022 170	(253 495 378) 36 135 719	-67%	9
55 340	Debt Impairment - Other Debt Impairment - MBDA	26 26	469 812	174 923 500	(9 901 330)	103 022 170	(469 812)	0%	1 3
144 137 540	Finance Charges	27	134 571 555	142 392 290	0	142 392 290	7 820 735	5%	
3 013 776 454	Bulk Purchases	28	3 210 346 442	3 181 932 490	22 843 990	3 204 776 480	(5 569 962)	0%	
89 467 077	Transfers and Subsidies	29	86 466 591	89 037 910	(5 586 570)	83 451 340	(3 015 251)	-4%	10
1 100 478 043	Contracted Services	30.1	977 132 004	1 369 473 185	44 506 920	1 413 980 105	436 848 101	31%	11
399 704 268	Other Expenditure	30.2	410 045 565	694 958 243	44 846 815	739 805 058	329 759 493	45%	12
132 807 590	Other Materials		157 731 779	191 818 700	13 918 390	205 737 090	48 005 311	23%	13
636 792 858	Depreciation	31.1	883 598 105	817 711 733	(79 176 552)	738 535 181	(145 062 924)	-20%	14
(356 696 282)	Amortisation	31.2	90 833 288	0	Ó	0	(90 833 288)	0%	14
62 696	Loss on Disposal of Property Plant and Equipment	35.6	1 190 151	0	0	0	(1 190 151)	0%	
0	Impairment	35.8	15 820 657	0	0	0	(15 820 657)	0%	14
8 925 887 870	Total Expenditure	[	9 918 362 267	10 375 088 132	60 645 043	10 435 733 175	533 191 565	L	
		_							

Refer to Note 53 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

(Please note: Surplus for the year R1 474 825 340 less Transfers and Subsidies - Capital R1 397 578 556= True Profit/(Loss) for the year in the amount of R77 246 784)

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Restated 2018 R			Actual 2019 R	Approved Original Budget 2019 R	Adjustments 2019 R	Approved Final Budget 2019 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual R	%	No.
5 186 419 663 153 156 363 144 507 859 14 453 000 22 713 087 2 774 279 138 462 278 0	REVENUE Exchange revenue Service Charges Interest earned - External Investments Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors Licences and Permits Rental of Facilities and Equipment Income for Agency Services Other Revenue Gain on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment	21.1 23	5 234 658 834 206 374 035 142 208 489 20 662 183 27 481 302 3 153 626 162 724 338 0	5 468 835 250 104 591 640 129 078 231 28 033 850 36 318 460 2 892 060 202 085 730 0	0 (691 030) 0 89 930 0 7 436 340 473 480	5 468 835 250 103 900 610 129 078 231 28 033 850 36 408 390 2 892 060 209 522 070 473 480	234 176 416 (102 473 425) (13 130 258) 7 371 667 8 927 088 (261 566) 46 797 732 473 480	4% -99% -10% 26% 25% -9% 22% 0%	1 2 3 4 5
1 999 182 848 80 141 319 0 230 424 419 2 936 509 121 5 003 119 123 095 <b>10 913 870 450</b>	Non-exchange revenue Property Rates Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors Interest - SARS Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Transfers and Subsidies Licences and Permits Dividends received Total Revenue	20 21.2 22	2 128 248 924 92 409 729 114 048 215 022 098 3 153 805 026 2 831 0 11 386 865 463	2 177 931 330 92 409 729 303 735 420 2 920 195 210 0 11 466 106 910	0 0 (14 963 890) 313 517 382 0 0 <b>305 862 212</b>	2 177 931 330 92 409 729 288 771 530 3 233 712 592 0 0 11 771 969 122	49 682 406 0 73 749 432 79 907 566 (2 831) 0 <u>385 217 707</u>	2% 0% 26% 2% 0% 100%	6 7
2 800 638 045 71 264 771 730 844 488 141 837 351 144 137 540 3 013 776 454 89 467 077 1 083 358 951 425 812 334 132 807 590 636 107 209 (356 731 317) 20 510 0 8 <b>913 341 003</b>	EXPENDITURE Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment - Receivables Debt Impairment - Other Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Transfers and Subsidies Contracted Services Other Expenditure Other Materials Depreciation Amortisation Loss on Disposal of Property Plant and Equipment Impairment Total Expenditure	24 25 26 27 28 29 30.1 30.2 31.1 31.2 35.6 35.8	3 086 045 285 74 229 126 630 223 038 128 886 451 134 571 555 3 210 346 442 86 466 591 964 730 342 453 117 529 157 731 780 882 886 052 90 814 045 1 188 260 15 820 657 <b>9 917 057 153</b>	3 241 609 620 73 450 700 366 620 730 174 923 500 142 392 290 3 181 932 490 1 359 867 270 656 478 250 191 818 700 816 904 988 0 0 0 0 0	15 612 370 1 292 580 9 901 330 (9 901 330) 0 22 843 990 (4 928 380) 44 506 920 36 766 100 13 918 390 (79 216 948) 0 0 0 50 795 022	3 257 221 990 74 743 280 376 522 060 165 022 170 142 392 290 3 204 776 480 182 550 960 1 404 374 190 693 244 350 205 737 090 737 688 040 0 0 0 10 444 272 900	171 176 705 514 154 (253 700 978) 36 135 719 7 820 735 (5 569 962) 96 084 369 439 643 848 240 126 821 48 005 310 (145 198 012) (90 814 045) (1 188 260) (15 820 657) <b>527 215 747</b>	5% 1% -67% 22% 5% 0% 31% 35% 23% -20% 0% 0%	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 14
2 000 529 447		-	1 469 808 310	1 072 629 032	255 067 190	1 327 696 222	(141 998 040)	R	

Refer to Note 53 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

(Please note: Surplus for the year R1 469 808 310 less Transfers and Subsidies - Capital R1 397 578 556= True Profit/(Loss) for the year in the amount of R72 229 754)

NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019					
	Accumulated Surplus				
	R				
Balance at 01 July 2017 as previously reported	13 872 523 350				
Restatements (Refer note 40.2)	(45 517 678)				
Restated Balance at 01 July 2017	13 827 005 672				
Surplus for the year as previously reported	2 069 923 600				
Increase in Surplus (Refer note 40.1.1)	(68 447 569)				
Restated Surplus for the year	2 001 476 031				
Restated Balance at 30 June 2018	15 828 481 703				
Balance at 01 July 2018	15 828 481 703				
Surplus for the year	1 474 825 340				
Balance at 30 June 2019	17 303 307 043				

NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019					
Accumulated Surplu					
	R				
Balance at 01 July 2017 as previously reported	13 864 286 862				
Restatements (Refer note 40.2)	(45 517 678)				
Restated Balance at 01 July 2017	13 818 769 184				
Surplus for the year as previously reported	2 069 038 256				
Increase in Surplus (Refer note 40.1.1)	(68 508 808)				
Restated Surplus for the year	2 000 529 448				
Restated Balance at 30 June 2018	15 819 298 632				
Balance at 01 July 2018	15 819 298 632				
Surplus for the year	1 469 808 310				
Balance at 30 June 2019	17 289 106 942				

		ECONOMIC	ENTITY	MUNICIP	ALITY
	Note	Actual 2019	Restated 2018	Actual 2019	Restated 2018
		R	R	R	R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other		10 894 713 784	10 131 135 669	10 855 128 356	10 109 791 500
- Sale of goods and services, fines and taxes levied and Other					
Revenue		7 369 772 598	6 948 708 475	7 338 441 866	6 932 764 221
- Grants		3 316 110 814	3 026 758 122	3 310 312 455	3 023 747 821
- Dividends received		0	123 095	0	123 095
- Interest received		208 830 372	155 545 977	206 374 035	153 156 363
Cash paid to suppliers and employees		(8 396 214 571)	(7 314 594 710)	(8 333 451 352)	(7 274 120 264)
- Employee Costs		(2 935 125 741)	(2 626 460 955)	(2 893 558 774)	(2 593 000 165)
- Suppliers		(5 323 565 032)	(4 541 399 124)	(5 302 368 780)	(4 534 385 468)
- Finance Cost	27	(137 523 798)	(146 734 631)	(137 523 798)	(146 734 631)
CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	32	2 498 499 213	2 816 540 959	2 521 677 004	2 835 671 236
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of PPE		(1 798 884 544)	(1 702 769 892)	(1 793 292 074)	(1 702 443 802)
Proceeds on Disposal of PPE		14 407	22 715	(1.100 202 01.1)	0
Purchase of Intangible assets		(16 846 927)	(2 561 622)	(16 807 127)	(2 511 422)
Purchase of Investment Property		(794 620)	(33 500 000)	(794 620)	(33 500 000)
Purchase of Heritage Assets		(3 075 851)	(5 478 362)	(3 075 851)	(5 478 362)
NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	_	(1 819 587 535)	(1 744 287 161)	(1 813 969 672)	(1 743 933 586)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Repayment of Non-current Liabilities (external loan funding)	33	(79 760 410)	(86 407 312)	(79 760 410)	(86 407 312)
NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	(79 760 410)	(86 407 312)	(79 760 410)	(86 407 312)
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		599 151 268	985 846 486	627 946 922	1 005 330 338
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		2 616 220 229	1 630 373 743	2 576 827 089	1 571 496 751
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	34	<u>3 215 371 497</u>	2 616 220 229	<u>3 204 774 011</u>	2 576 827 089
oush and such equivalence at the one of the year	<u> </u>	5210011401	2 010 220 223	5 207 777 011	2 010 021 003

Municipality Economic Entity 2019 Restated 2018 Restated 2018 2019 RESERVES GOVERNED BY AN ACT: Note 1 and Note 2 R R R R HOUSING REVOLVING FUND Housing Revolving Fund 0 109 731 779 0 109 731 779 The amount for this note has been included in the Total Accumulated Funds. Housing Revolving Fund Balance at the beginning of the year 109 731 779 109 731 779 109 731 779 109 731 779

 Transfer to Accumulated Surplus
 (109 731 779)
 0
 (109 731 779)
 0

 Balance at the end of the year
 0
 109 731 779
 0
 109 731 779
 0

The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Board approved housing developments. Contributions consist of cash received from the Provincial Housing Board.

# 2 COID RESERVE

1

Balance at the beginning of the year	37 185 503	33 033 807	37 185 503	33 033 807
Premiums received - transfer from accumulated surplus	7 315 725	6 276 491	7 315 725	6 276 491
Expenditure funded during the year - transfer to accumulated surplus	(3 179 360)	(2 124 795)	(3 179 360)	(2 124 795)
Balance at the end of the year	41 321 868	37 185 503	41 321 868	37 185 503

The amount for this note has been included in the Total Accumulated Funds.

The COID Reserve is required in terms of Section 84 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (No. 130 of 1993) as the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (NMBM) has been exempted from making contributions to the Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Injuries and Diseases.

	Economi	Economic Entity		ality
	2019 R	Restated 2018 R	2019 R	Restated 2018 R
3. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES				
Financial Liabilities:	r		· · · · · ·	
Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)	339 921 853	355 901 155	339 921 853	355 901 155
Rand Merchant Bank	381 960 644	397 658 841	381 960 644	397 658 841
Nedbank	464 178 769	515 213 923	464 178 769	515 213 923
Total External Loans	1 186 061 266	1 268 773 919	1 186 061 266	1 268 773 919
Long-term Liabilities - Entity	1 838 762	1 494 290	0	0
Brookes Bequest	20 374 056	18 997 694	20 374 056	18 997 694
Total Long-term Liabilities	1 208 274 084	1 289 265 903	1 206 435 322	1 287 771 613
Less : Current portion transferred to current liabilities	89 658 501	79 760 410	89 658 501	79 760 410
Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)	17 801 889	15 512 299	17 801 889	15 512 299
Rand Merchant Bank	17 315 635	15 569 153	17 315 635	15 569 153
Nedbank	54 540 977	48 678 958	54 540 977	48 678 958
	1 118 615 583	1 209 505 493	1 116 776 821	1 208 011 203

The Financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost taking into account relevant interest rates.

In line with Chapter 6 of the MFMA, no loans are secured.

# DBSA

A further loan of R420 000 000 was taken up during the 2008/09 financial year and is repayable over 20 years in 38 half yearly instalments of R27 651 367, by 30 September 2029, at a fixed interest rate of 11.62% per annum with a final payment of R27 651 367. The loan was used for various capital projects. A capital amount of R15 512 299 and interest of R39 790 434 was repaid during the financial year. (2018: Capital repaid R13 872 609 and Interest paid R41 430 124)

# NEDBANK

The loan of R745 000 000 was taken up during the 2009/10 financial year and is repayable over 15 years in 30 half yearly instalments of R52 372 749, by 31 January 2025, at a fixed interest rate of 11.7% per annum. The loan was used for various capital projects. A capital amount of R48 678 958 and interest of R56 089 039 was repaid during the financial year. (2018: Capital repaid R43 446 985 and Interest paid R61 321 012)

# RAND MERCHANT BANK

The loan of R470 000 000 was taken up during the 2010/11 financial year and is repayable over 20 years in 40 half yearly instalments of R27 779 027, by 31 May 2031, at a fixed interest rate of 10.24% per annum. The loan was used for various capital projects. A capital amount of R15 569 153 and interest of R39 988 901 was repaid during the financial year. (2018: Capital repaid R14 087 718 and Interest paid R41 470 336)

# BROOKES BEQUEST

Brookes bequest represents a long-term creditor. The capital of the fund, may not be used until 100 years after the death of the last annuitant. The funds can only be utilised by the NMBM when the two remaining Trustees approve the donation of funds to the NMBM. The interest may be utilised for capital projects related to the development of Humewood. The fund bears interest at an average of 7.01% per annum.

# LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - ENTITY INCLUDES:

# CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT RETENTION AND DEFERRED INCOME

Construction contract retention creditors relate to retentions held in projects in line with accepted construction accounting principles. Such retentions are payable 3 to 12 months after official sign off of the project, and are non-interest bearing.

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		Economic Entity		Munici	oality
		2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
		R	R	R	R
4.1	NON CURRENT PROVISIONS - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
	Gratuity Benefit	10 596 000	10 210 000	10 596 000	10 210 000
	Post Retirement Benefits	1 546 062 037	1 441 847 218	1 546 062 037	1 441 847 218
	Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonus	631 033 820	637 554 309	631 033 820	637 554 309
	Total Employee Benefit Obligation	2 187 691 857	2 089 611 527	2 187 691 857	2 089 611 527

Refer to Note 47 for the full reconciliation and disclosures.

# Gratuity Benefit

This obligation is in respect of the long-term liability relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund.

Balance at beginning of year	10 210 000	10 181 000	10 210 000	10 181 000
Movement in Obligation	386 000	29 000	386 000	29 000
Balance at end of year	10 596 000	10 210 000	10 596 000	10 210 000

# Post Retirement Benefits

The past service liability in respect of post retirement benefits relates to ill-health retirements and medical aid contributions, and ex-gratia pensions which have been actuarially assessed at R1 546 062 037.

Balance at beginning of year	1 441 847 218	1 341 835 835	1 441 847 218	1 341 835 835
Movement in Obligation	104 214 819	100 011 383	104 214 819	100 011 383
Balance at end of year	1 546 062 037	1 441 847 218	1 546 062 037	1 441 847 218

# Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonus

This obligation is in respect of the long service award and long service bonus which the Municipality offers to its current employees and which become payable at certain pre-determined intervals.

Balance at beginning of year Contributions to Obligation Balance at end of year	637 554 309 (6 520 489) 631 033 820	637 227 493 326 816 <b>637 554 309</b>	637 554 309 (6 520 489) <b>631 033 820</b>	637 227 493 326 816 <b>637 554 309</b>
NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS - OTHER				
Rehabilitation of Landfill sites	407 057 209	313 248 967	407 057 209	313 248 967
Rehabilitation of Swartkops River	71 681 592	75 681 398	71 681 592	75 681 398
Total Non-current Provisions	478 738 801	388 930 365	478 738 801	388 930 365

# Rehabilitation of landfill sites

42

In terms of the licensing conditions of the landfill refuse sites, Council will incur rehabilitation costs of R117,935,831 for the Arlington Landfill site, R118,223,156 for the Koedoeskloof Landfill site and R170,898,223 for the Ibhayi Landfill site determined at net present value to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives estimated to be in 2027 (Arlington) and 2020 (Koedoeskloof). Squatters are currently occupying the Ibhayi Landfill site that is already closed. Provision has been made for the rehabilitation of the landfill sites based on the net present value of cost. For Arlington and Koedoeskloof landfill sites, the cost factors as determined have been applied and projected at an inflation rate of 4.5%. The projected amounts are discounted to the present value at the average borrowing rate of 11.14%. The determined cost to rehabilitate IBhayi landfill site represents the present value.

Balance at beginning of year	313 248 967	291 348 345	313 248 967	291 348 345
Contributions to Provision	93 808 242	21 900 622	93 808 242	21 900 622
Balance at end of year	<b>407 057 209</b>	<b>313 248 967</b>	<b>407 057 209</b>	<b>313 248 967</b>
Rehabilitation of Swartkops River				
Balance at beginning of year	75 681 398	77 163 874	75 681 398	77 163 874
Contributions to Provision - unwinding of discount factor	(3 999 806)	(1 482 476)	(3 999 806)	(1 482 476)
Balance at end of year	71 681 592	75 681 398	<b>71 681 592</b>	75 681 398

The provision is in relation to the Municipality's obligation to address the environmental pollution of the Swartkops River.

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
	R	R	R	R
5 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND PROVISIONS				
5.1 CURRENT PROVISIONS - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
Gratuity Obligation	927 000	1 122 000	927 000	1 122 000
Post Retirement Benefits	87 950 176	78 467 176	87 950 176	78 467 176
Performance Bonus Liability	4 940 292	2 071 133	3 827 569	1 822 279
Long service awards and long service bonuses	109 548 690	98 717 513	109 548 690	98 717 513
Provision for Workmen's Compensation	39 354	51 897	0	0
Total Current Employee Benefit Obligation	203 405 512	180 429 719	202 253 435	180 128 968

Refer to Note 47 for the full reconciliation and disclosures.

# Gratuity Obligation

This obligation is in respect of the short-term liability relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund.

Balance at beginning of year	1 122 000	5 632 000	1 122 000	5 632 000
Contributions to Obligation	1 549 658	(731 719)	1 549 658	(731 719)
Expenditure incurred	(1 744 658)	(3 778 281)	(1 744 658)	(3 778 281)
Balance at end of year	927 000	1 122 000	927 000	1 122 000

# Post Retirement Benefits

The obligation is in respect of the short-term liabilities attributable to ill-health retirements, medical aid contributions and ex-gratia pensions.

Balance at beginning of year	78 467 176	65 614 068	78 467 176	65 614 068
Contributions to Obligation	80 020 056	79 609 070	80 020 056	79 609 070
Expenditure incurred	(70 537 056)	(66 755 962)	(70 537 056)	(66 755 962)
Balance at end of year	87 950 176	78 467 176	87 950 176	78 467 176

# Performance bonus liability

5.2

6

This obligation is in respect of the short-term liability relating to performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, based on a maximum of 14% of their all-inclusive remuneration package paid as per regulation 32(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006.

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.6				
	153 380 769	148 632 182	153 380 769	148 632 182
Interest	1 742 087	1 687 030	1 742 087	1 687 030
CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water	151 638 682	146 945 152	151 638 682	146 945 152
Balance at end of year	82 002	38 771 537	82 002	38 771 537
Provision utilised/reversed	(38 771 537)	(67 428 754)	(38 771 537)	(67 428 754)
Balance at the beginning of the year Contribution to the provision	38 771 537 82 002	92 188 982 14 011 309	38 771 537 82 002	92 188 982 14 011 309
Provision for Litigation and Claims The provision is in respect of probable claims against the NMBM, pending the outcome of court	decisions - See note 45(b).			
Total Current Provisions	82 002	38 771 537	82 002	38 771 537
Provision for Litigation and Claims	82 002	38 771 537	82 002	38 771 537
CURRENT PROVISIONS - OTHER				
Balance at end of year	39 354	51 897	0	(
Expenditure incurred	(51 897)	(150 760)	0	(
Contributions to Obligation	39 354	176 982	0	C
Balance at beginning of year	51 897	25 675	0	(
Provision for Workmen's Compensation				
Balance at end of year	109 548 690	98 717 513	109 548 690	98 717 513
Movement in Obligation	10 831 177	9 760 289	10 831 177	9 760 289
Balance at beginning of year	98 717 513	88 957 224	98 717 513	88 957 224
Long service awards and long service bonuses The obligation is in respect of long service awards and long service bonuses				
	4 040 202	2011100		1022 273
Balance at end of year	(248 854) 4 940 292	(1 038 241) <b>2 071 133</b>	3 827 569	1 822 279
			0	(
Contributions to Obligation Expenditure incurred	3 118 013	393 755	2 005 290	144 90

Consumer deposits bear interest and are only refunded once the consumers' accounts are closed.

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Economic Entity		Munici	Municipality	
	2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018	
	R	R	R	R	
7 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES					
Payables and Accruals	1 585 035 612	1 735 655 947	1 554 130 092	1 700 988 050	
Payments Received in Advance	100 028 753	137 367 579	100 028 753	137 367 579	
Staff leave	270 464 588	273 515 620	268 683 432	272 541 344	
Retentions	103 810 789	102 442 374	103 810 789	102 442 374	
Transfers and Subsidies (See details below)	264 051 307	155 508 727	261 713 750	153 239 448	
Total Creditors	2 323 391 049	2 404 490 247	2 288 366 816	2 366 578 795	

Refer Restatement Notes no. 40.3.1

# Financial liabilities:

Trade creditors are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 30-day terms, except for retention amounts of R103 810 789, which could be settled within the next 12 months.

No creditors are secured

# TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

# 7.1 Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government

Conditional Grants in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA):

Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (See Note 22.7.1)	16 424 051	27 074 669	16 424 051	27 074 669
Public Transport Networks Operations Grant (See Note 22.7.2)	0	184 546	-	184 546
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (See Note 22.8)	0	5 704 926	-	5 704 926
Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant (See Note 22.15)	0	4 325 066	-	4 325 066
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (See Note 22.17)	0	3 646 465	-	3 646 465
Urban Settlement Grant (See Note 22.16)	12 081 712	0	12 081 712	-
Drought Relief Grant (See Note 22.21)	207 695 396	89 217 785	207 695 396	89 217 785
Other Grants:				
PHB Subsidies (See Note 22.1)	1 200 000	1 874 751	1 200 000	1 874 751
Smart Grid initiative Grant (See Note 22.4)	711 836	711 836	711 836	711 836
Provincial Department of Human Settlements: Accreditation Grant (See Note 22.5.1)	1 973 952	1 973 952	1 973 952	1 973 952
EU Sector Policy Support Project (See Note 22.9)	1 744 599	1 744 599	1 744 599	1 744 599
Other Grants (See Note 22.11)	3 481 457	3 842 437	1 143 900	1 573 158
National Lotteries Grant (See Note 22.13)	1 305 131	1 477 861	1 305 131	1 477 861
CDC Walmer Intervention Funding Grant (See Note 22.14.1)	9 068 420	9 068 420	9 068 420	9 068 420
EPWP Incentive Grant (See Note 22.18)	1 091 282	0	1 091 282	0
Department of Public Service and Administration fund (See Note 22.19)	0	241 156	-	241 156
LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding (See Note 22.24)	6 400 690	3 547 477	6 400 690	3 547 477
Provincial Department Agency: Communication Grant (See Note 22.25)	872 781	872 781	872 781	872 781
Total Transfers and Subsidies	264 051 307	155 508 727	261 713 750	153 239 448

The unspent portion of transfers and subsidies represent cash as included in note 18 below.

#### 8 VAT

9

VAT Receivable / (Net VAT payable)	(71 140 815)	42 935 069	(71 140 815)	42 935 069
VAT Receivable / (Net VAT payable) - MBDA	7 200 205	(1 216 650)	0	0

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

# Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.3

# PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

ECONOMIC	ENTITY
ECONOMIC	

As at 30 June 2019	Accumulated Cost Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings	2 135 324 660 311 023 036	1 824 301 624
Infrastructure Assets	18 400 650 006 6 088 527 092	12 312 122 914
Community Assets	3 599 030 493 1 030 690 898	2 568 339 595
Other Assets	1 586 291 573 903 802 043	682 489 530
	25 721 296 732 8 334 043 069	17 387 253 663
No second compared and an example and the second		

R

R

R

No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions. A detailed register of Property, plant and equipment is maintained and is available for inspection.

# Refer to Note 48 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2018

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings	2 073 131 733	274 933 372	1 798 198 361
Infrastructure Assets	16 933 264 975	5 461 695 870	11 471 569 105
Community Assets	3 473 508 913	931 599 240	2 541 909 673
Other Assets	1 444 843 950	789 187 402	655 656 548
	23 924 749 571	7 457 415 884	16 467 333 687
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.7			

# 9

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY R R As at 30 June 2019 Accumulated Cost Depreciation/ Land & Infrastr

		Impairment	
Land & Buildings	2 124 894 925	310 232 736	1 814 662 189
Infrastructure Assets	18 400 650 006	6 088 527 092	12 312 122 914
Community Assets	3 599 030 493	1 030 690 898	2 568 339 595
Other Assets	1 581 969 124	901 623 793	680 345 331
	25 706 544 548	8 331 074 519	17 375 470 029
No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.			

R

Carrying Value

16 460 414 172

216 956 187

R

Carrying Value

Carrying Value

229 450 493

229 450 493

216 705 687 216 705 687

23 915 573 328

232 776 844

R

Cost

Cost

232 526 344

232 526 344

229 450 493

229 450 493

7 455 159 156

15 820 657

R

Accumulated

Impairment

Accumulated

Impairment

15 820 657

15 820 657

0

0

# No assets were pledged as security and there were no restr

	gister of Property, plant and equipment is maintained and is available for inspection.			
Refer to No	e 48 for reconciliation.			
As at 30 Ju	e 2018			
			Accumulated	
		Cost	Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Build	ings	2 067 301 622	274 383 069	1 792 918 553
Infrastructur	Assets	16 933 264 975	5 461 695 870	11 471 569 105
Community	Issets	3 473 508 913	931 599 240	2 541 909 673
Other Asset		1 441 497 818	787 480 977	654 016 841

# Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.7

10	HERITAGE ASSETS	

As at 30 June 2019	ECONOMIC ENTITY	R	R	R
		Cost	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
Heritage Assets		232 776 844	15 820 657	216 956 187

# Refer to Note 49 for reconciliation.

# As at 30 June 2018

age Assets	Cost Accum Impair 229 700 993		Carrying Value 229 700 993
	229 700 993	0	229 700 993

### MUNICIPALITY at 30 June 2010 As

s at 30 June 2019		

# Heritage Assets

Refer to Note 49 for reconciliation.

# As at 30 June 2018

Heritage Assets

#### INTANGIBLE ASSETS 11

FCONOMIC	FNTITY

# As at 30 June 2019

	Cost	Accumulated Amortisation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Computer Software	618 273 951 618 273 951	249 608 957 249 608 957	368 664 994 368 664 994
No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.			

# Refer to Note 50 for reconciliation.

# As at 30 June 2018

Computer Software	<b>Cost</b> 601 427 024	Accumulated Amortisation/ Impairment 158 775 669	Carrying Value 442 651 355
	601 427 024	158 775 669	442 651 355

# 11 INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY As at 20 Juno 2010

As at 30 June 2019	Cost	Accumulated Amortisation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Computer Software	617 856 933	249 263 653	368 593 280
	617 856 933	249 263 653	368 593 280
No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.			
Refer to Note 50 for reconciliation.			

# As at 30 June 2018

	Cost	Accumulated Amortisation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Computer Software	601 049 806	158 449 608	442 600 198
	601 049 806	158 449 608	442 600 198

# 12 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

ECONOMIC ENTITY As at 30 June 2019					
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value		
Land & Buildings	290 642 147	75 024 089	215 618 058		
	290 642 147	75 024 089	215 618 058		
No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.					

# Refer to Note 51 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June	2018

		Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
and & Buildings		289 847 527	69 467 800	220 379 727
		289 847 527	69 467 800	220 379 727
June 2019	MUNICIPALITY			

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings	290 642 147	75 024 089	215 618 058
	290 642 147	75 024 089	215 618 058
No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.			

# Refer to Note 51 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2018

AS at 30 Julie 2010	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings	289 847 527	69 467 800	220 379 727
	289 847 527	69 467 800	220 379 727
		ECONOMIC E MUNICIF	
		2019	Restated 2018
Description of Investment Property:		R	R
Nelson Mandela Bay Logistics Park		102 300 000	102 300 000
Kings Beach		30 400 000	30 400 000
Springs Resort		2 141 000	2 141 000
Telkom Park		45 200 000	45 200 000
Mc Arthur Bath		12 290 000	12 290 000
Willows Resort		246 430 000	246 430 000
Beachview Resort		6 250 000	6 250 000
Van Stadens Resort		5 250 000	5 250 000
St Georges Park Resort and Wells estate		117 500 000	117 500 000
Motherwell Depot		15 010 000	15 010 000
Africa Timbers in Korsten		1 990 000	1 990 000
Mercado centre		22 830 000	22 830 000
Fresh Produce Market		5 500 000	5 500 000
Incinerator and Gas works		26 730 000	26 730 000
Something Good		4 200 000	4 200 000
Korsten Depot		1 600 000	1 600 000
Port Elizabeth RD Steeledale Reinforcing		980 000	980 000
PE Central Shop North End Workshop		490 000 66 000	490 000 66 000
Notifield Vorkstop Moselville Old Post Office			
Moseiville Old Post Office Market Value of Investment Property	-	1 250 000 648 407 000	<u>1 250 000</u> 648 407 000
	=	0.0 401 000	0.0 401 000

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

# 12 INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Continued)

Additional Disclosure:

The NMBM applies the Cost Model.

# The Market Value was determined by professional valuers of the NMBM who are experts in this field as at 30 June 2019 and there were no changes:

The depreciated replacement cost method of valuation was applied in determining the valuation of the property. This method of valuation is usually applied to properties that do not often change hands in the open market. The depreciated replacement cost method of valuation is calculated by determining the replacement cost of the improvements, as at the date of the valuation, less a depreciation factor, which comprises physical deterioration, functional obsolescence and location deterioration. The value of land is determined by means of comparable sales of similar properties in the area. The two values are added together to arrive at the valuation of the property.

	Presenting and instances in the second			ECONOMIC E MUNICII	
	Properties subject to Operating Leases:			0010	Destated 0040
	Dentel revenue included in eventue for fellowing Investment Dreparties.			2019 R	Restated 2018 R
	Rental revenue included in surplus for following Investment Properties: Beachview resort				к 240 000
				240 000	
	Van Stadens Resort			240 000	240 000
	Something Good			665 374	633 024
	Direct Operating expenses that generated rental revenue			0	0
	Direct Operating expenses that did not generate rental revenue			0	0
		Econom	ic Entity	Munici	inality
		2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
		R	R	R	R
3	LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES				
	Other Debtors	50 315	50 315	50 315	50 315
	Consumer Debtors	90 146 308	77 554 282	90 146 308	77 554 282
	Rates and General	29 637 649	27 158 834	29 637 649	
	Other Services	6 901 393	6 662 732	6 901 393	
	Electricity	12 303 712	10 491 916	12 303 712	10 491 916
	Water	11 564 533	16 560 197	11 564 533	
	Refuse	7 072 449	6 508 922	7 072 449	
	Sewerage	22 666 572	10 171 681	22 666 572	10 171 681
		22 000 012	10 11 1 001		10 11 1 00 1
	Long-term Receivables	90 196 623	77 604 597	90 196 623	77 604 597
	Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	60 508 659	50 395 448	60 508 659	50 395 448
	Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	29 687 964	27 209 149	29 687 964	27 209 149
		90 196 623	77 604 597	90 196 623	77 604 597

No collateral is held for receivables.

In the event of defaults on arrangements, the consumers may enter into a fresh arrangement upon making certain down payments.

# LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES - CONSUMER DEBTORS

Financial Assets - Receivables:

The consumer debtors are billed a gazetted interest rate between 10.25% and 10.5% per annum on overdue accounts.

Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions The current portion is disclosed in note 15 - Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions.

# 14 INVENTORY

13

	135 379 661	164 004 288	135 217 631	163 480 100	
Materials and Supplies	112 132 914	141 653 129	112 132 914	141 653 129	
Work in Progress - Other	20 215	5 673	20 215	5 673	
Finished Goods - Water Stock (refer to note 28 for cost of inventory purchased)	16 773 046	15 465 869	16 773 046	15 465 869	
Finished Goods - Other	6 291 456	6 355 429	6 291 456	6 355 429	
Consumables	162 030	524 188	0	0	
Less: Provision for Obsolete Stock	(2 374 163)	(1 204 568)	(2 374 163)	(1 204 568)	
	133 005 498	162 799 720	132 843 468	162 275 532	

No inventory was pledged as security Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.8

15	TRADE RECEIVABLES - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	R	R	R
	ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNCIPALITY			
	As at 30 June 2019	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
	Service Debtors	3 741 896 983	(2 129 195 532)	1 612 701 451
	Electricity	1 455 738 806	(540 527 209)	915 211 597
	Water	1 446 837 099	(984 422 716)	462 414 383
	Refuse	329 969 696	(244 550 718)	85 418 978
	Sanitation	509 351 382	(359 694 889)	149 656 493
	House Rentals	44 216 385	(28 219 386)	15 996 999
	Total	3 786 113 368	(2 157 414 918)	1 628 698 450

No consumer debtors were pledged as security. In the event of defaults services are disconnected until such time that the outstanding debt has been paid or an arrangement entered into.

As at 30 June 2018	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
Service Debtors	3 069 852 592	(1 761 749 954)	1 308 102 638
Electricity	1 166 950 980	(503 360 394)	663 590 586
Water	1 227 068 053	(790 591 133)	436 476 920
Refuse	257 123 132	(183 470 006)	73 653 126
Sanitation	418 710 427	(284 328 421)	134 382 006
House Rentals	35 216 826	(24 987 031)	10 229 795
Total	3 105 069 418	(1 786 736 985)	1 318 332 433
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.4			
		2019 R	Restated 2018 R
Electricity: Ageing Current (0-30 days)		773 272 176	517 068 318
31 - 60 Days		39 193 759	36 918 884
61 - 90 Days		19 555 099	17 055 127
Over 90 Days	_	623 717 772	595 908 651
Total	_	1 455 738 806	1 166 950 980
Water: Ageing			
Current (0-30 days)		188 819 324	195 860 794
31 - 60 Days		67 650 712	88 740 502
61 - 90 Days		59 427 724	81 578 678
Over 90 Days	_	1 130 939 339	860 888 079
Total	_	1 446 837 099	1 227 068 053

Refuse: Ageing		
Current (0-30 days)	31 399 754	32 684 077
31 - 60 Days	11 701 745	10 271 735
61 - 90 Days	10 025 878	7 232 766
Over 90 Days	276 842 319	206 934 554
Total	329 969 696	257 123 132

# Page 48

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		2019	Restated 20
TRADE RECEIVABLES - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)		R	R
Sanitation: Ageing			
Current (0-30 days)		56 601 915	56 158
31 - 60 Days		27 041 372	22 548
61 - 90 Days		21 129 973	21 477
Over 90 Days		404 578 122	318 526
Total	—	509 351 382	418 710
	-		
Housing Rentals: Ageing			
Current (0-30 days)		3 113 114	3 33
31 - 60 Days		1 219 842	1 500
61 - 90 Days		1 197 379	1 170
Over 90 Days	—	38 686 050 44 216 385	29 208 35 21
Total	-	44 210 385	33 21
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification			
	R	R	R
	Residential	Industrial /	National an Provincia
30 June 2019	Consumers	Commercial	Governme
Current (0-30 days)	283 467 830	741 285 563	-
			28 44
31 - 60 Days	91 072 181	50 954 342	4 78
61 - 90 Days	78 415 852	27 247 084	5 67
Over 90 Days	1 452 873 363	941 308 852	80 58
Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification	1 905 829 226	1 760 795 841	119 48
Gross Consumer Debtors			3 786 11
Less: Impairment allowance		_	(2 157 414
Net Consumer Debtors for the period ended 30 June 2019			1 628 69
		_	1 020 030
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification		=	1 020 030
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification	R	= R	R
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification			R <u>National a</u>
	Residential	Industrial /	R <u>National ai</u> Provincia
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification 30 June 2018			R <u>National ai</u> Provincia
30 June 2018	<u>Residential</u> Consumers	<u>Industrial /</u> Commercial	R <u>National ar</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u>
<b>30 June 2018</b> Current (0-30 days)	Residential Consumers 119 073 707	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157	R <u>National ar</u> Provincia <u>Governme</u> 29 64
<b>30 June 2018</b> Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days	<u>Residential</u> <u>Consumers</u> 119 073 707 94 931 552	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215	R <u>National an</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 64 9 28
<b>30 June 2018</b> Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	Residential Consumers 119 073 707 94 931 552 91 879 076	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786	R <u>National ar</u> Provincia Governme 29 64 9 28 2 46
<b>30 June 2018</b> Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888	R <u>National a</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18
<b>30 June 2018</b> Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	Residential Consumers 119 073 707 94 931 552 91 879 076	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786	R <u>National a</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18
30 June 2018 Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification Gross Consumer Debtors	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888	R <u>National aa</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 <b>132 58</b> 3 105 06
30 June 2018 Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification Gross Consumer Debtors Less: Impairment allowance	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888	R <u>National aa</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 <b>132 58</b> 3 105 06 (1 786 736
30 June 2018 Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification Gross Consumer Debtors	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888	R <u>National aa</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 <b>132 58</b> 3 105 06 (1 786 736
30 June 2018 Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification Gross Consumer Debtors Less: Impairment allowance	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 1 709 337 046	R National au Provincia Governme 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 132 58 3 105 06 (1 786 736 1 318 33 Restated 20
30 June 2018 Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification Gross Consumer Debtors Less: Impairment allowance	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 1 709 337 046	R National a Provincia Governme 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 132 58 3 105 06 (1 786 736 1 318 33
30 June 2018         Current (0-30 days)         31 - 60 Days         61 - 90 Days         Over 90 Days         Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification         Gross Consumer Debtors         Less: Impairment allowance         Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 1 709 337 046	R National an Provincia Governme 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 132 58 3 105 06 (1 786 736 1 318 33 Restated 20 R
30 June 2018 Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification Gross Consumer Debtors Less: Impairment allowance Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018 Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance Balance at beginning of year	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 1 709 337 046 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	R National au Provincia Governme 29 64' 9 28' 2 46' 9 18' 132 58' 3 105 06' (1 786 736 1 318 33' Restated 20 R 1 294 35'
30 June 2018         Current (0-30 days)         31 - 60 Days         61 - 90 Days         Over 90 Days         Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification         Gross Consumer Debtors         Less: Impairment allowance         Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 766 963 023 888 1 709 337 046 - 2019 R 1 786 736 985 503 489 137	R <u>National ar</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 64; 9 28; 2 46; 91 18; 3 105 06; (1 786 736 1 318 33; Restated 20 R 1 294 355; 648 824
30 June 2018         Current (0-30 days)         31 - 60 Days         61 - 90 Days         Over 90 Days         Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification         Gross Consumer Debtors         Less: Impairment allowance         Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018         Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance         Balance at beginning of year         Contributions to Impairment allowance	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / <u>Commercial</u> 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 <b>1 709 337 046</b> <b>2019</b> R <b>1 786 736 985</b> 503 489 137 2 290 226 122	R <u>National ar</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 647 9 288 9 1 88 9 1 188 132 586 (1 786 736 1 318 332 Restated 20 R 1 294 355 648 824 1 943 183
30 June 2018         Current (0-30 days)         31 - 60 Days         61 - 90 Days         Over 90 Days         Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification         Gross Consumer Debtors         Less: Impairment allowance         Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018         Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance         Balance at beginning of year         Contributions to Impairment allowance         Bad debts written off against the Impairment allowance	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 1 709 337 046 2019 R 1 786 736 985 503 489 137 2 290 226 122 (132 811 204)	R National an Provincia Governme 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 132 58 3 105 06 (1 786 736 1 318 33 Restated 21 R 1 294 35 648 82 1 943 18 (156 446
30 June 2018         Current (0-30 days)         31 - 60 Days         61 - 90 Days         Over 90 Days         Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification         Gross Consumer Debtors         Less: Impairment allowance         Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018         Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance         Balance at beginning of year         Contributions to Impairment allowance	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / <u>Commercial</u> 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 <b>1 709 337 046</b> <b>2019</b> R <b>1 786 736 985</b> 503 489 137 2 290 226 122	R <u>National au</u> <u>Provincia</u> <u>Governme</u> 29 64' 9 28' 2 46' 91 18 132 58' 3 105 06' (1 786 736' 1 318 33' Restated 21 R 1 294 35' 648 82' 1 943 18'
30 June 2018         Current (0-30 days)         31 - 60 Days         61 - 90 Days         Over 90 Days         Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification         Gross Consumer Debtors         Less: Impairment allowance         Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018         Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance         Balance at beginning of year         Contributions to Impairment allowance         Bad debts written off against the Impairment allowance	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 1 709 337 046 2019 R 1 786 736 985 503 489 137 2 290 226 122 (132 811 204)	R National a Provincia Governme 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 132 58 3 105 06 (1 786 736 1 318 33 Restated 2 R 1 294 35 648 82 1 943 18 (156 446
30 June 2018 Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification Gross Consumer Debtors Less: Impairment allowance Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018 Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance Balance at beginning of year Contributions to Impairment allowance Bad debts written off against the Impairment allowance Balance at end of year	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 1 709 337 046 2019 R 1 786 736 985 503 489 137 2 290 226 122 (132 811 204)	R National a Provincia Governme 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 132 58 3 105 06 (1 786 736 1 318 33 Restated 2 R 1 294 35 648 82 1 943 18 (156 446
30 June 2018 Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification Gross Consumer Debtors Less: Impairment allowance Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2018 Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance Balance at beginning of year Contributions to Impairment allowance Balance at end of year Endedbts written off against the Impairment allowance Balance at end of year Financial Assets have been classified as loans and receivables.	Residential           Consumers           119 073 707           94 931 552           91 879 076           957 261 083	Industrial / Commercial 656 378 157 55 759 215 34 175 786 963 023 888 1 709 337 046 2019 R 1 786 736 985 503 489 137 2 290 226 122 (132 811 204)	R National a Provincia Governme 29 64 9 28 2 46 91 18 132 58 3 105 06 (1 786 736 1 318 33 Restated 2 R 1 294 35 648 82 1 943 18 (156 446

Consumer Debtors for which an impairment allowance was raised Provision (based on the collection of outstanding debts and debtors handed over to attorneys)

1 786 736 985

2 157 414 918

# Page 49

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		Economic Entity		Munici	pality
		2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
		R	R	R	R
5	TRADE RECEIVABLES - NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
	Property Rates	1 110 059 615	1 130 994 681	1 110 059 615	1 130 994 68
	Provision for Bad Debts - Property Rates	(859 173 503)	(750 700 559)	(859 173 503)	(750 700 559
		250 886 112	380 294 122	250 886 112	380 294 122
	Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.2				
	Property rates: Ageing				
	Current (0-30 days)	29 913 228	166 804 794	29 913 228	166 804 79
	31 - 60 Days	26 816 262	34 092 394	26 816 262	34 092 39
	61 - 90 Days	24 021 453	21 992 190	24 021 453	21 992 19
	Over 90 Days	1 029 308 672	908 105 303	1 029 308 672	908 105 30
	Total	1 110 059 615	1 130 994 681	1 110 059 615	1 130 994 68
	Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance				
	Balance at beginning of year	750 700 559	620 516 206	750 700 559	620 516 20
	Contributions to Impairment allowance	137 235 251	160 954 356	137 235 251	160 954 35
		887 935 810	781 470 562	887 935 810	781 470 56
	Bad debts written off against the Impairment allowance	(28 762 307)	(30 770 003)	(28 762 307)	(30 770 003
	Balance at end of year	859 173 503	750 700 559	859 173 503	750 700 55
6	OTHER RECEIVABLES - NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
Ū	Other Receivables: MBDA	159 158	3 453 392	0	
6	OTHER RECEIVABLES - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
0		010 711 050	045 470 704	010 711 050	045 470 70
	Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - Housing	213 744 952	215 173 761	213 744 952	215 173 76
	Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - Public Health	17 112 961	16 853 948	17 112 961	16 853 94
	Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - Coega	37 276 701	37 232 013	37 276 701	37 232 01
	Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - MBDA	43 070 438	61 263 081	43 070 438	61 263 08
	Accrued Income: Market	30 966 759	31 286 495	30 966 759	31 286 49
	Accrued Income: Other	141 236 907	123 110 349	141 236 907	123 110 34
	Prepayments and Advances	14 900 000	0	14 900 000	
	Operating Leases - Straight Lining	2 898 358	1 991 536	2 898 358	1 991 53
		501 207 076	486 911 183	501 207 076	486 911 18
	Provision for Bad Debts - Housing	(81 168 190)	(81 168 190)	(81 168 190)	(81 168 19
	Provision for Bad Debts - Market	(29 826 074)	0	(29 826 074)	
		390 212 812	405 742 993	390 212 812	405 742 99
	Other Receivables: MBDA	21 990 446	(485 678)	0	
		412 203 258	405 257 315	390 212 812	405 742 99
	Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.2				

## Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.2

Amounts due from Government and external debtors are normally settled within 30 days and bear no interest.

Included in Sundry Debtors above are debit balances in creditors which are still under investigation to determine whether they should have been there or not and are being cleared and updated where necessary.

#### 17 CALL DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

# DEPOSITS and INVESTMENTS

18

	ABSA Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2019: 7.11% and 6.25% (2018: 7.21%) during the current audit period.	711 810 000	559 310 000	711 810 000	559 310 000
	First National Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2019: 7.03% (2018: 7.15%) during the current audit period.	711 500 000	556 000 000	711 500 000	556 000 000
	Investec Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2019: 6.25% (2018: 6.75%) during the current audit period.	140 344 337	131 665 203	140 344 337	131 665 203
	Nedbank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2019: 7.20% and 6.10% (2018: 6.60% and 7.34%) during the current audit period.	712 000 000	566 500 000	712 000 000	566 500 000
	Standard Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2019: 7.33% (2018: 7.48%) during the current audit period.	733 500 000	558 200 000	733 500 000	558 200 000
	Standard Bank Stanlib Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2019: 7.30% (2018: 7.79%) during the current audit period.	259 657	259 656	259 657	259 656
		3 009 413 994	2 371 934 859	3 009 413 994	2 371 934 859
в	CALL DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - OTHER	3 009 413 994	2 371 934 859	3 009 413 994	2 371 934 859
8	CALL DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - OTHER Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments	3 009 413 994 3 198 229	2 371 934 859 2 867 194	<u>3 009 413 994</u> <u>3 198 229</u>	2 371 934 859 2 867 194
В					
В	Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments				
8	Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments No Investments were pledged as security	3 198 229	2 867 194	3 198 229	2 867 194
8	Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments No Investments were pledged as security The Investments are committed as follows:	3 198 229 3 009 413 994	2 867 194 2 371 934 859	<u>3 198 229</u> <u>3 009 413 994</u>	2 867 194 2 371 934 859
3	Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments No Investments were pledged as security The Investments are committed as follows: Transfers and Subsidies Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities COID Reserve	<b>3 198 229</b> <b>3 009 413 994</b> 264 051 307	2 867 194 2 371 934 859 155 508 727	<u>3 198 229</u> <u>3 009 413 994</u> 261 713 750	2 867 194 2 371 934 859 153 239 448
8	Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments No Investments were pledged as security The Investments are committed as follows: Transfers and Subsidies Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities COID Reserve Self Insurance Reserve	3 198 229 3 009 413 994 264 051 307 89 658 501	2 867 194 2 371 934 859 155 508 727 79 760 410	<u>3 198 229</u> <u>3 009 413 994</u> 261 713 750 89 658 501	2 867 194 2 371 934 859 153 239 448 79 760 410
3	Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments No Investments were pledged as security The Investments are committed as follows: Transfers and Subsidies Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities COID Reserve Solf Insurance Reserve Capital Replacement Reserve	3 198 229 3 009 413 994 264 051 307 89 658 501 41 321 868	<b>2 867 194</b> <b>2 371 934 859</b> 155 508 727 79 760 410 37 185 503 142 995 139 158 478 197	<u>3 198 229</u> <u>3 009 413 994</u> 261 713 750 89 658 501 41 321 868	<b>2 867 194</b> <b>2 371 934 859</b> 153 239 448 79 760 410 37 185 503 142 995 139 158 478 197
3	Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments No Investments were pledged as security The Investments are committed as follows: Transfers and Subsidies Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities COID Reserve Self Insurance Reserve	3 198 229 3 009 413 994 264 051 307 89 658 501 41 321 868 60 000 000 45 047 783 0	2 867 194 2 371 934 859 155 508 727 79 760 410 37 185 503 142 995 139 158 478 197 109 731 779	<u>3 198 229</u> <u>3 009 413 994</u> 261 713 750 89 658 501 41 321 868 60 000 000 45 047 783 0	2 867 194 2 371 934 859 153 239 448 79 760 410 37 185 503 142 995 139 158 478 197 109 731 779
3	Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments No Investments were pledged as security The Investments are committed as follows: Transfers and Subsidies Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities COID Reserve Solf Insurance Reserve Capital Replacement Reserve	3 198 229 3 009 413 994 264 051 307 89 658 501 41 321 868 60 000 000 45 047 783	<b>2 867 194</b> <b>2 371 934 859</b> 155 508 727 79 760 410 37 185 503 142 995 139 158 478 197	<u>3 198 229</u> <u>3 009 413 994</u> 261 713 750 89 658 501 41 321 868 60 000 000 45 047 783	<b>2 867 194</b> <b>2 371 934 859</b> 153 239 448 79 760 410 37 185 503 142 995 139 158 478 197

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Econor	mic Entity	Municip	ality
2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
R	R	R	R
	Econo 2019 R	Economic Entity 2019 Restated 2018 R R	Economic Entity Municip 2019 Restated 2018 2019 R R R R

# 18 CALL DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - OTHER (CONTINUES)

The Municipality's Investment Policy and Investment Regulations, require local authorities to invest funds, which are not immediately required, with prescribed institutions and the period should be such that it will not be necessary to borrow funds against the investment at a penalty rate of interest to meet commitments.

The NMBM is the holder of 40 919 shares in Sanlam Ltd received or alloted for no cost, of which the market value is R3 198 229 (2018: R2 867 194) determined on the open market share price as at 30 June 2019. The shares were awarded to the NMBM as the beneficiary of an insurance endowment policy, which matured during October 1998.

....

All deposits are invested in call accounts with all of the above banks as per the above-mentioned interest rate options. Short-term investment deposits form part of cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the cash flow statement.

Short-term Investment Deposits amounting to R89 658 501 (2018: R79 760 410) are ring-fenced and attributable to repaying long-term loans.

# 19 BANK BALANCES AND CASH

The NMBM operates various current accounts with ABSA. The details are as follows:

BANK: ABSA
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 4079534961
BRANCH: Greenacres
BRANCH CODE: 632005

Cook Dool holongs at heatinging of the year

Cash Book balance at beginning of the year	204 892 230	226 774 020	204 892 230	226 774 020
Cash Book balance at end of the year	195 360 017	204 892 230	195 360 017	204 892 230
Bank Balance at beginning of the year	138 260 400	193 346 792	138 260 400	193 346 792
Bank Balance at end of the year	205 002 964	138 260 400	205 002 964	138 260 400
Which are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:				
Bank balances and cash	195 360 017	204 892 230	195 360 017	204 892 230
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.5				
Mandela Bay Development Agency				
Current Accounts (Primary Account)				
NedBank, Govan Mbeki Avenue, Port Elizabeth Account Number -				
Cashbook balance at beginning of year	2 282 646	7 587 201		
Cashbook balance at end of the year	4 565 038	2 282 646		
Bank statement balance at beginning of the year	2 282 646	2 301 470		
Bank statement balance at end of the year	4 565 038	2 282 646		
Call Account Deposits				
NedBank, Govan Mbeki Avenue, Port Elizabeth Account Number -				
Cashbook balance at beginning of year	37 110 494	46 756 535		
Cashbook balance at end of the year	6 032 448	37 110 494		
Bank statement balance at beginning of the year	37 110 494	46 756 535		
Bank statement balance at end of the year	6 032 448	37 110 494		
Rand Merchant Bank, Port Elizabeth Account Number - X021906134				
	_			
Cashbook balance at beginning of year	0	4 533 256 0		
Cashbook balance at end of the year	0	0		
Bank statement balance at beginning of the year	0	4 533 256		
Bank statement balance at end of the year	0	0		
Which are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position as follows: Cash and cash equivalents	10 597 486	39 393 140		
Current Account (Primary Account)	4 565 038	2 282 646		
Call Account Deposits	6 032 448	37 110 494		
Consolidated Cash Book balance at end of the year	205 957 503	244 285 370		
		_		

Economic Entity Municipality 2019 Restated 2018 2019 R R R 20 PROPERTY RATES <u>Actual</u> Residential 895 783 922 862 767 677 921 220 360 921 220 360 Commercial 976 314 241 976 314 241

# Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.8

State

Other

As per the Municipal Property Rates Act, the date of valuation was 1 July 2012, with the implementation date being 1 July 2013.

The Municipality is in the process of a property valuation in line with the Municipal Property Rates Act and the results thereof has been implemented with effective of 01 July 2019.

\*Other includes Agricultural, Public Service Infrastructure and Vacant Properties. These amounts are reflected excluding VAT.

	Valuations Residential Commercial State Other	<b>R'000</b> 96 907 099 45 918 312 8 513 357 6 688 553 <b>158 027 321</b>	<b>R'000</b> 96 013 106 45 569 594 8 661 448 6 678 750 <b>156 922 898</b>	<b>R'000</b> 96 907 099 45 918 312 8 513 357 6 688 553 <b>158 027 321</b>	<b>R'000</b> 96 013 106 45 569 594 8 661 448 6 678 750 <b>156 922 898</b>
21.1	SERVICE CHARGES				
	Sale of Electricity Sale of Water Service delivery - sale of inventory Refuse Removal Sewerage and Sanitation charges	3 684 019 339 850 693 871 4 534 713 210 192 746 229 506 101 630	3 484 068 197 <u>1 074 104 967</u> <b>4 558 173 164</b> 170 247 868 457 476 042	3 685 117 104 850 693 871 <b>4 535 810 975</b> 192 746 229 506 101 630	3 484 590 786 1 074 104 967 <b>4 558 695 753</b> 170 247 868 457 476 042
	Service delivery - sale of services	698 847 859	627 723 910	698 847 859	627 723 910
	Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.2	5 233 561 069	5 185 897 074	5 234 658 834	5 186 419 663
21.2	FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS Fines (Library and Traffic)	215 022 098	230 424 419	215 022 098	230 424 419
	Included in Fines above are Traffic fines shown as follows: Fines issued for the year Impaired, based on collection rate Net fines collected	171 834 050 (128 886 451) <b>42 947 599</b>	176 697 278 (141 837 351) <b>34 859 927</b>	171 834 050 (128 886 451) 42 947 599	176 697 278 (141 837 351) <b>34 859 927</b>

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.6

154 167 598

76 546 725

2 128 248 924

148 952 852

91 678 397

1 999 182 848

Restated 2018

R

895 783 922 862 767 677

148 952 852

1 999 182 848

91 678 397

154 167 598

76 546 725

2 128 248 924

	Economic 2019	Restated 2018	Municip 2019	Restated 2018
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	2019 R	R	2019 R	Restated 2018
PHB Subsidies (See Note 22.1)	2 667 132	4 795 313	2 667 132	4 795 3 <sup>.</sup>
Equitable Share Allocation (See Note 22.2)	939 530 000	844 287 010	939 530 000	844 287 0
Finance Management Grant (See Note 22.3)	982 577	1 012 141	982 577	1 012 1
Provincial Government Grants: Library Services (See Note 22.6)	15 870 000	15 000 000	15 870 000	15 000 0
Public Transport Networks Operations Grant (See Note 22.7.2)	86 681 950	68 559 829	86 681 950	68 559 8
EU Sector Policy Support Project (See Note 22.9)	0	120 783	0	120 7
Health Subsidies (See Note 22.10)	259 013	942 534	259 013	942 5
Other Grants (See Note 22.11)	6 233 912	10 971 958	3 798 064	3 832 4
Government Grant Revenue (See Note 22.12)	1 205 860 794	1 133 831 817	1 205 860 794	1 133 831 8
National Lotteries Grant (See Note 22.13)	172 730	182 528	172 730	182 5
Urban Settlements Development Grant (See Note 22.16)	37 971 982	63 498 791	37 971 982	63 498 7
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (See Note 22.17)	11 609 633	11 511 551 .	11 609 633	11 511 5
EPWP Incentive Grant (See Note 22.18)	5 592 646	5 097 649	5 592 646	5 097 6
Department of Public Service and Administration (See Note 22.19) Integrated City Development Grant (See Note 22.20)	1 224 552	492 114	1 224 552	492 1
Department of Roads and Public Works Grant (See Note 22.20)	688 791 9 063 928	0 9 300 603	688 791 9 063 928	0 200 6
•	9 003 928 2 760 747			9 300 6
LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding (See Note 22.23)		4 846 628	2 760 747	4 846 6
Fuel levy Allocation (See Note 22.25)	623 566 000	545 217 656	623 566 000	545 217 6
Other Transfers (See Note 22.26)	174 604 228	171 501 066	174 604 228	171 501 0
Public Contributions (See Note 22.27)	23 775 239	52 478 652	23 775 239	52 478 6
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (See Note 22.28)	7 125 020	0	7 125 020	02 110 0
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (See Note 22.20)	3 156 240 874	2 943 648 623	3 153 805 026	2 936 509 1
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.7	5 150 240 014	2 343 040 023	3 133 003 020	2 330 303 1
Total Grant Receipts	3 316 110 814	3 026 758 122	3 310 312 455	3 023 747 8
	3 310 110 814	3 020 7 56 122	5 510 512 455	3 023 747 6
22.1 PHB Subsidies This Grant is received from Provincial Government and is used for the construction of low of	cost housing			
	·			
Balance at beginning of year	1 874 751	1 874 752	1 874 751	1 874 7
Current year receipts	3 421 189	9 682 619	3 421 189	9 682 6
Interest received	136 230	132 081	136 230	132 (
Debtor raised	211 664 416	213 093 224	211 664 416	213 093 2
Reversal of prior year accrual	(213 093 224)	(217 980 531)	(213 093 224)	(217 980 5
Interest paid over to Provincial Treasury	(136 230)	(132 081)	(136 230)	(132.0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(2 667 132) <b>1 200 000</b>	(4 795 313) <b>1 874 751</b>	(2 667 132) <b>1 200 000</b>	(4 795 3 1 874 7
22.2 Equitable Share				
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services t	o indigent community members			
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	
Current year receipts	939 530 000	844 287 010	939 530 000	844 287 0
Transferred to revenue	(939 530 000)	(844 287 010)	(939 530 000)	(844 287 0 <sup>-</sup>
Conditions met	0	0	0	
22.3 Finance Management Grant				
This grant is used in the financial reform project under the guidance of National Treasury.				
Delever survey of the elevery of sever			0	
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	-	
Current year receipts	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 000 000	
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	1 000 000 (17 423)	1 050 000 (37 859)	1 000 000 (17 423)	(37 8
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 000 000	(37 8
	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577)	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141)	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577)	(37 8
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met 22.4 Smart Grid Initiative	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) <b>0</b>	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) <b>0</b>	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577)	(37 8
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) <b>0</b> ent.	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) <b>0</b>	(37 8 (1 012 1
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b>	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem 711 836	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. 711 836	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836	1 050 0 (37 8) (1 012 1/ 711 8 8 000 0
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b> Current year receipts	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem <b>711 836</b> 9 884 259	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. <b>711 836</b> 8 000 000	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836 9 884 259	(37 8: (1 012 1: 711 8 8 000 0
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b>	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem 711 836	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. 711 836	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836	(37 8: (1 012 1: 711 8 8 000 0
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b> Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem <b>711 836</b> 9 884 259	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. <b>711 836</b> 8 000 000	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836 9 884 259	(37 8 (1 012 1 711 8 8 000 0 (8 000 0
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b> Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Debtor (reversed) / raised	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem 711 836 9 884 259 (9 884 259)	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. 711 836 8 000 000 (8 000 000)	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836 9 884 259 (9 884 259)	(37 8 (1 012 1 711 8 8 000 0 (8 000 0
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b> Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Debtor (reversed) / raised <b>Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities</b>	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem 711 836 9 884 259) (9 884 259) 711 836	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. 711 836 8 000 000 (8 000 000) 711 836	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836 9 884 259 (9 884 259)	(37 8 (1 012 1 711 8 8 000 0 (8 000 0
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b> Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Debtor (reversed) / raised <b>Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities</b> <b>22.5 Provincial Department of Human Settlements: Accreditation Grant</b>	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem 711 836 9 884 259) (9 884 259) 711 836	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. 711 836 8 000 000 (8 000 000) 711 836	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836 9 884 259 (9 884 259)	(37 8 (1 012 1 7111 8 000 0 (8 000 0 711 1
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met 22.4 Smart Grid Initiative This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Debtor (reversed) / raised Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 22.5 Provincial Department of Human Settlements: Accreditation Grant This Grant is used for capacity building of level 3 accreditation in the preparation of NMBN	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem 711 836 9 884 259 (9 884 259) 711 836 V in the Human Settlements mat	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. 711 836 8 000 000 (8 000 000) 711 836	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836 9 884 259 (9 884 259) 711 836	(37 84 (1 012 14
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue <b>Conditions met</b> <b>22.4 Smart Grid Initiative</b> This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b> Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Debtor (reversed) / raised <b>Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities</b> <b>22.5 Provincial Department of Human Settlements: Accreditation Grant</b> This Grant is used for capacity building of level 3 accreditation in the preparation of NMBM <b>Balance unspent at beginning of year</b>	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 to deal with revenue enhancem 711 836 9 884 259 (9 884 259) 711 836 V in the Human Settlements mat 1 973 952	1 050 000 (37 859) (1 012 141) 0 ent. 711 836 8 000 000 (8 000 000) 711 836 tters. 1 973 952	1 000 000 (17 423) (982 577) 0 711 836 9 884 259 (9 884 259) 711 836 1 973 952	(37 8: (1 012 1: 711 8 8 000 0 (8 000 0 711 8

	Economi	ic Entity	Municip	ality
	2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)	R	R	R	R
22.6 Provincial Government Grants: Library Services				
This grant is received from the Provincial Government and used to subsidise Lib	raries.			
Balance at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	15 870 000	15 000 000	15 870 000	15 000 000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(15 870 000)	(15 000 000)	(15 870 000)	(15 000 000)
Conditions met	0	0	0	0

This Grant is to provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	27 074 669	2 351 663	27 074 669	2 351 663
Transfer from Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	65 972 595	0	65 972 595	0
	93 047 264	2 351 663	93 047 264	2 351 663
Current year receipts	123 065 000	204 973 000	123 065 000	204 973 000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	(172 613 544)	(180 249 994)	(172 613 544)	(180 249 994)
Transfer to E-Share	(27 074 670)	0	(27 074 670)	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	16 424 050	27 074 669	16 424 050	27 074 669

# 22.7.2 Public Transport Networks Operations Grant

This grant is to provide supplementary operational funding to Municipalities in order to operationalise the IPTS project within NMBM.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	184 545	420 374	184 545	420 374
Current year receipts	152 470 000	68 324 000	152 470 000	68 324 000
Transfer to Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	(65 972 595)	0	(65 972 595)	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(86 681 950)	(68 559 829)	(86 681 950)	(68 559 829)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	184 545	0	184 545

# 22.8 Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant

This Grant is used to fund electricity connections and upon application also the upgrade of the Electricity infrastructure in order to install these electricity connections.

5 704 926	0	5 704 926	0
(5 704 926)		(5 704 926)	
19 503 000	30 000 000	19 503 000	30 000 000
(16 959 140)	(21 909 349)	(16 959 140)	(21 909 349)
(2 543 860)	(2 385 725)	(2 543 860)	(2 385 725)
0	5 704 926	0	5 704 926
	(5 704 926) 19 503 000 (16 959 140)	(5 704 926) 19 503 000 30 000 000 (16 959 140) (21 909 349) (2 543 860) (2 385 725)	(5 704 926)         (5 704 926)           19 503 000         30 000 000         19 503 000           (16 959 140)         (21 909 349)         (16 959 140)           (2 543 860)         (2 385 725)         (2 543 860)

# 22.9 EU Sector Policy Support Project

This Grant is received from the European Union to fund various authorised developmental projects within certain designated targeted areas of the NMBM (i.e Motherwell).

Balance unspent at beginning of year	<b>1 744 599</b>	<b>1 865 382</b>	1 744 599	<b>1 865 382</b>
Current year receipts	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	0	(120 783)	0	(120 783)
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	0	0	0	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 744 599	<b>1 744 599</b>	1 744 599	<b>1 744 599</b>
22.10 Health Subsidies This grant is received from the Provincial Government and used in the Health function. Balance unspent at beginning of year Debtor raised Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met	0 259 013 (259 013) 0	0 942 534 (942 534) 0	0 259 013 (259 013) 0	0 942 534 (942 534) 0

22

	Economic	Entity	Municipa	ality
	2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)	R	R	R	R
22.44.Other Cranta				
22.11 Other Grants These are grants received by the NMBM for various purposes.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	3 842 437	4 552 688	1 573 158	1 605 5
Current year receipts	9 759 880	6 972 915	3 961 521	3 962 6
Accruals raise / reversed	(3 294 233)	3 288 792	0	(162 50
Transfer to Other Revenue	(592 715)	0	(592 715)	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(6 233 912)	(10 971 958)	(3 798 064)	(3 832 45
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 481 457	3 842 437	1 143 900	1 573 1
22.12 Government Grant Revenue				
Relates to the Funding of Capital Projects financed by Government Grants which are disclosed				
under Government Grants and Subsidies.	1 205 860 794	1 133 831 817	1 205 860 794	1 133 831 81
22.13 National Lotteries Grant				
This grant is used to fund Art and Culture programmes				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	1 477 861	1 660 389	1 477 861	1 660 38
Current year receipts	0	0	0	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(172 730)	(182 528)	(172 730)	(182 52
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 305 131	1 477 861	1 305 131	1 477 8
22.14.1 CDC Walmer Intervention Funding Grant				
This grant is used to speed up service delivery intervention in Walmer Gqebera township.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	9 068 420	20 546 957	9 068 420	20 546 9
Current year receipts	0	0	0	
Debtor raised	0	0	0	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - Capital	0	(11 478 537)	0	(11 478 53
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	9 068 420	9 068 420	9 068 420	9 068 4
22.15 Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant This grant is used for the urban renewal of certain targeted / designated townships.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	4 325 066	562 222	4 325 066	562 2
Transfer to E-share	(4 325 066)	(562 222)	(4 325 066)	(562 22
Current year receipts	0	12 110 000	0	12 110 0
Debtor raised	0	0	0	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	0	(6 661 817)	0	(6 661 81
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT	0	(1 123 117)	0	(1 123 11
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	4 325 066	0	4 325 0
22.16 Urban Settlements Development Grant				
This grant is used to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households as well as imp	proving spatial integrati	on and densities.		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	
Current year receipts	1 105 664 000	1 090 561 000	1 105 664 000	1 090 561 0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	(912 499 151)	(892 345 994)	(912 499 151)	(892 345 99
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(143 111 155)	(134 716 215)	(143 111 155)	(134 716 21
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(37 971 982)	(63 498 791)	(37 971 982)	(134 7 16 2) (63 498 79
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	12 081 712	0 (03 498 791)	12 081 712	100 400 78
22.17 Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				
This grant is used for skills development in certain targeted service delivery directorates.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	3 646 465	4 720 444	3 646 465	4 720 4
Transfer to E-Share - Owing to NT	(3 646 465)	(4 720 444)	(3 646 465)	(4 720 44
Current year receipts	<b>0</b> 11 834 000	<b>0</b> 15 394 000	<b>0</b> 11 834 000	15 394 0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(11 609 633)			
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	, ,	(11 511 551)	(11 609 633) (224 367)	(11 511 55
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(224 367) <b>0</b>	(235 984) <b>3 646 465</b>	(224 307)	(235 98 3 646 4
22.40 EDIMD Importánce Count				
22.18 EPWP Incentive Grant This grant is used to implement expanded public works programme.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	290 649	0	290 6
-alance anopent at beginning of your	U	200 040	U	250 0

Balance unspent at beginning of year **290 649** 4 807 000 **290 649** 4 807 000 0 0 Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 6 711 000 6 711 000 (5 592 646) (5 097 649) (5 592 646) (5 097 649) (27 072) 1 091 282 (27 072) 1 091 282 0 0 0 0

		Economic	c Entity	Municip	ality
		2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
		R	R	R	R
2	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)				
	22.19 Department of Public Service and Administration Grant				
	This grant is used for the improvement of front -line public service delivery in South Africa.				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	241 156	0	241 156	
	Current year receipts	983 396	733 270	983 396	733 27
	Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(1 224 552)	(492 114)	(1 224 552)	(492 114
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	241 156	0	241 15
	22.20 Intergrated City Development Grant				
	This grant is used for the development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban	built environments in	the metropolitan municipalities.		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	built environments in 0	the metropolitan municipalities.	0	
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	<b>0</b> 12 355 000	<b>0</b> 7 308 000	12 355 000	7 308 00
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	<b>0</b> 12 355 000 (10 054 687)	<b>0</b> 7 308 000 (6 418 983)	12 355 000 (10 054 687)	7 308 00 (6 418 98
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	<b>0</b> 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522)	<b>0</b> 7 308 000	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522)	7 308 00 (6 418 98
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	<b>0</b> 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791)	0 7 308 000 (6 418 983) (889 017) 0	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791)	7 308 00 (6 418 983 (889 017
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	<b>0</b> 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522)	<b>0</b> 7 308 000 (6 418 983)	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522)	7 308 00 (6 418 983 (889 017
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	<b>0</b> 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791)	0 7 308 000 (6 418 983) (889 017) 0	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791)	7 308 00 (6 418 983 (889 017
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met	0 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0	0 7 308 000 (6 418 983) (889 017) 0 0	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) <b>0</b>	7 308 00 (6 418 983 (889 017
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met  22.21 Drought Relief Grant The grant is used fro responding to the immediate communities needs with the aim to alleviate the im Balance unspent at beginning of year	0 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0	0 7 308 000 (6 418 983) (889 017) 0 0	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) <b>0</b>	7 308 00 (6 418 983 (889 017
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met 22.21 Drought Relief Grant The grant is used fro responding to the immediate communities needs with the aim to alleviate the immediate communities needs with the aimmediate communities needs with the a	0 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0 mediate consequenc	0 7 308 000 (6 418 983) (889 017) 0 0 0	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0	7 308 00 (6 418 98 (889 01)
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met 22.21 Drought Relief Grant The grant is used fro responding to the immediate communities needs with the aim to alleviate the im Balance unspent at beginning of year Transfer to E-Share Current year receipts	0 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0 mediate consequence 89 217 785	0 7 308 000 (6 418 983) (889 017) 0 0 0	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0 0 ality. 89 217 785	7 308 00 (6 418 98 (889 01)
	Balance unspent at beginning of year         Current year receipts         Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital         Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion         Conditions met - Transferred to revenue         Conditions met - Transferred to revenue         Conditions met - Transferred to revenue         Conditions met         22.21 Drought Relief Grant         The grant is used fro responding to the immediate communities needs with the aim to alleviate the immediate unspent at beginning of year         Transfer to E-Share         Current year receipts         Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	0 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0 mediate consequence 89 217 785 (18 494 873) 233 400 000 (83 850 014)	0 7 308 000 (6 418 983) (889 017) 0 0 0 0 97 000 000 (6 767 143)	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0 0 ality. 89 217 785 (18 494 873) 233 400 000 (83 850 014)	7 308 00 (6 418 98; (889 01) 97 000 00 (6 767 14;
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met 22.21 Drought Relief Grant The grant is used fro responding to the immediate communities needs with the aim to alleviate the im Balance unspent at beginning of year Transfer to E-Share Current year receipts	0 12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0 mediate consequence 89 217 785 (18 494 873) 233 400 000	0 7 308 000 (6 418 983) (889 017) 0 0 0 0 0 97 000 000	12 355 000 (10 054 687) (1 611 522) (688 791) 0 ality. 89 217 785 (18 494 873) 233 400 000	7 308 00 (6 418 98 (889 01)

22.22 Department of Roads and Public Works Grant

0	0	0	0
10 579 870	9 422 754	10 579 870	9 422 754
(9 063 928)	(9 300 603)	(9 063 928)	(9 300 603)
(1 379 983)	(122 151)	(1 379 983)	(122 151)
(135 959)	0	(135 959)	0
0	0	0	0
	(9 063 928) (1 379 983)	(9 063 928) (9 300 603) (1 379 983) (122 151)	(9 063 928)         (9 300 603)         (9 063 928)           (1 379 983)         (122 151)         (1 379 983)

# 22.23 LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding

This grant is used to facilitate access to skills development, education and training in the local government sector and community in general.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	3 547 477	4 957 859	3 547 477	4 957 859
Current year receipts	5 613 960	3 436 246	5 613 960	3 436 246
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(2 760 747)	(4 846 628)	(2 760 747)	(4 846 628)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 400 690	3 547 477	6 400 690	3 547 477

# 22.24 Provincial Department Agency: Communication Grant

This grant is used for the roll out pf public Wi-Fi to all Municiapl Libraries, Customer Care centres and Traffic Licensing centres.

-	•			
Balance unspent at beginning of year	872 782	872 782	872 782	872 782
Current year receipts	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	0	0	0	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	872 782	872 782	872 782	872 782
22.25 Fuel Levy				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	623 566 000	545 217 656	623 566 000	545 217 656
Transferred to revenue	(623 566 000)	(545 217 656)	(623 566 000)	(545 217 656)
Conditions met	0	0	0	0
22.26 Other Transfers				
Balance unspent at beginning of year				
Relates to the Funding of VAT on Capital and Operating Projects	174 604 228	171 501 066	174 604 228	171 501 066
22.27 Public Contributions				
Balance unspent at beginning of year				
Relates to the Funding of Capital Projects from Donations	23 775 240	52 478 652	23 775 240	52 478 652
22.28 Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				
This grant is used to provide funding to municipalities for provision of temporary shelter assista	ance to households			
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	7 125 020	0	7 125 020	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(7 125 020)	0	(7 125 020)	0
Conditions met	0	0	0	0

# Page 56

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		Economic	Entity	Municipa	ality
		2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
23	OTHER REVENUE	R	R	R	R
	Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	0	46 689	0	46 68
	Operational Revenue: Administrative Handling Fees Operational Revenue: Inspection Fees	1 753 416 4 830 670	8 438 477 4 652 103	1 753 416 4 830 670	8 438 47
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval	4 830 870 11 286 714	10 771 954	4 830 870 11 286 714	4 652 10 10 771 95
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Academic Services	2 868 488	3 566 809	2 868 488	3 566 80
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Advertisements	4 592 193	4 126 929	4 592 193	4 126 92
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery and Burial	10 754 119	9 825 268	10 754 119	9 825 20
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Entrance Fees	21 838 346	17 145 260	21 838 346	17 145 20
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Transport Fees	17 006 740	854 254	17 006 740	854 2
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Treatment Effluent	28 701 103	25 347 277	28 701 103	25 347 2
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Scrap, Waste & Other Goods:Recycling of Waste	12 964 683	12 722 442	12 964 683	12 722 4
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Legal Fees	11 512 231	12 133 569	11 512 231	12 133 5
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Other	13 957 188	13 904 170	13 957 188	13 904 1
	Operational Revenue: Other	20 658 447	14 927 077	20 658 447	14 927 0
		162 724 338	138 462 278	162 724 338	138 462 2
	Other Revenue - MBDA	2 527 724	4 486 924	0	
		165 252 062	142 949 202	162 724 338	138 462 27
	Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.5				
L	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS				
	Employee related costs - Municipal Staff - Salaries and Wages	1 842 150 656	1 662 748 700	1 842 150 656	1 662 748 7
	Employee related costs - Senior Management - Salaries and Wages	14 423 320	15 777 936	14 423 320	15 777 9
	Employee related costs - MBDA - Salaries and Wages	23 982 960	16 542 258	0	
	Employee related costs - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions	688 619 617	633 558 631	688 619 617	633 558 6
	Employee related costs - Senior Management - Social Contributions	10 708	12 344	10 708	12 :
	Employee related costs - MBDA - Social Contributions	5 568 162	3 795 946	0	
	Employee related costs - Municipal Staff - Allowances	170 004 773	152 328 748	170 004 773	152 328
	Employee related costs - MBDA - Allowances	70 000	92 000	0	
	Housing benefits	12 284 494	11 664 573	12 284 494	11 664
	Overtime payouts	222 779 329	154 724 523	222 779 329	154 724
	Performance bonus: Municipal Staff	34 990 747	32 687 426	34 990 747	32 687
	Performance bonus: Senior Management / MBDA	3 118 013	393 755	2 005 290	144
	Long-service Awards/ Bonuses	98 814 924	137 028 836	98 776 351	136 990 :
	Defer Desistement Note no. 40.2.4	3 116 817 703	2 821 355 676	3 086 045 285	2 800 638 (
	Refer Restatement Note no. 40.2.1				
	Remuneration of the City Manager (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration	2 603 160	2 603 160	2 603 160	2 603 1
	Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total	0 2 603 160	<u>0</u> 2 603 160	0 2 603 160	2 603 1
		2 000 100	2 000 100	2 000 100	2 000 1
	Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration	0	1 124 214	0	1 124 2
	Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0	0	0	
	Total	0	1 124 214	0	1 124 2
	Remuneration of the Chief Operating Officer			0.010 701	
	Annual Remuneration	2 018 784	1 915 584	2 018 784	1 915 5
	Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total	108 000 2 126 784	<u>108 000</u> <b>2 023 584</b>	108 000 2 126 784	108 ( 2 023 !
	Remuneration of the Chief of Staff - Current				
	Annual Remuneration	170 220	923 432	170 220	923
	Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	129 630	0	129 630	
	Total	299 850	923 432	299 850	923
	Remuneration of the Chief of Staff - Previous				
	Annual Remuneration	958 090	0	958 090	
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0	0	0	
	Annual Remuneration				
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police	0 958 090	0 0	0 958 090	
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration	0 958 090 1 603 704	0 0 1 513 368	0 958 090 1 603 704	
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000	0 0 1 513 368 120 000	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000	120
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration	0 958 090 1 603 704	0 0 1 513 368	0 958 090 1 603 704	120
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000	0 0 1 513 368 120 000	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000	120
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000	0 0 1 513 368 120 000	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000	120 <b>1 633</b>
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place)	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704	120 <b>1 633</b> 1 563
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368 1 563 284	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704	120 1 633 1 563 24
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368 1 563 284 24 750	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0	120 1 633 1 563 24
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368 1 563 284 24 750	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0	120 1 633 1 563 24 1 588
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 0	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368 1 563 284 24 750 1 588 034	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 0	120 1 633 1 563 24 1 588 1 642
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Annual Remuneration	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 0 1 736 112	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368 1 563 284 24 750 1 588 034 1 642 560	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 0 1 736 112	120 ( <b>1 633</b> : 1 563 24 <b>1 588</b> ( <b>1 642</b> ) 1 642 ( 192 (
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 0 1 736 112 192 000	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368 1 563 284 24 750 1 588 034 1 642 560 192 000	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 1 736 112 192 000	1 563 1 563 24 <b>1 588</b> 1 642 1 642
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Infrastructure and Engineering Annual Remuneration	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 0 1 736 112 192 000	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368 1 563 284 24 750 1 588 034 1 642 560 192 000	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 1 736 112 192 000	120 ( <b>1 633</b> : 1 563 : 24 : <b>1 588 (</b> <b>1 642</b> : 192 ( <b>1 834</b> :
	Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of the Chief of Police Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Total Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors Corporate Services (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other Infrastructure and Engineering	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 0 1 736 112 192 000 1 928 112	0 0 1 513 368 120 000 1 633 368 1 563 284 24 750 1 588 034 1 642 560 192 000 1 834 560	0 958 090 1 603 704 144 000 1 747 704 0 0 0 1 736 112 192 000 1 928 112	1 513 3 120 ( <b>1 633 3</b> 1 563 2 24 7 <b>1 588 (</b> 1 642 5 192 ( <b>1 834 5</b> 1 834 5

24

ES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 20	Economic 2019	Entity Restated 2018	Municip 2019	ality Restated 2018
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (Continued)	R	R	R	R
Electricity (Vacant) (Acting in place)				
Annual Remuneration Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0	0 0	0 0	
	0	0	0	
Safety and Security				
Remuneration for 7 months	1 862 868	1 031 514	1 862 868	1 031 51
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	35 300	15 750	35 300	15 75
	1 898 168	1 047 264	1 898 168	1 047 26
Human Settlements - Current Annual Remuneration	1 946 352	1 851 912	1 946 352	1 851 91:
	1 946 352	1 851 912	1 946 352	1 851 91
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture				
Annual Remuneration	1 748 112	1 654 560	1 748 112	1 654 56
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	208 534 <b>1 956 646</b>	215 988 <b>1 870 548</b>	208 534 1 956 646	215 98 1 870 54
	1 330 040	10/0 340	1 330 040	1070 34
Public Health (Vacant) (Acting in place) Annual Remuneration	0	0	0	(
	0	0	0	
Remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	2 219 685	862 661	0	(
Car allowance Total	0 2 219 685	20 000 882 661	0	
	2 219 685	882 661	0	
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 1 - MBDA Annual Remuneration	493 750	1 162 431	0	(
Performance Bonuses	433730	101 795	0	(
Car allowance Total	0	24 000	0	(
	493 750	1 288 226	0	
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer 2 / Acting Corporate Executive / Compliance Executive - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	192 641	0	0	(
Performance Bonuses	54 460	0	0	(
Car allowance /Acting allowance / Gratuity payment Total	1 256 687 1 503 788	0	0 0	(
Demonstration of the Disarchan and Development Mensory (Inner Olivia) MDDA				
Remuneration of the Planning and Development Manager (Inner City) - MBDA Annual Remuneration	0	1 139 164	0	(
Performance Bonuses	0	97 651	0	(
Car allowance Total	0 0	24 000 1 260 815	0 0	(
Remuneration of the Operations Executive/ Manager - MBDA Annual Remuneration	1 057 446	734 192	0	(
Performance Bonuses	0	62 464	0	(
Total	1 057 446	796 656	0	
Remuneration of the Planning and Development Manager (Townships) - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses	0	533 210 56 667	0 0	(
Total	Ő	589 877	0	(
Remuneration of the Marketing and Communications Manager - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	0	975 381	0	(
Performance Bonuses Total	0	83 166 <b>1 058 547</b>	0	(
			·	
Remuneration of the Stadium Manager - MBDA Annual Remuneration	1 119 713	1 057 333	0	(
Car allowance	24 000	24 000	0	(
Acting Allowance / Performance Bonus Total	50 000	122 636	<u>0</u>	(
	1 193 713	1 203 969	0	
Remuneration of the STC Manager - MBDA Annual Remuneration	<u>^</u>	E1 700	^	
Total	0 0	51 709 51 709	0 0	(
Remuneration of the Company Secretary - MBDA Annual Remuneration	871 711	764 400	0	(
Performance Bonuses	37 500	0		
Total	909 211	764 400	0	
Remuneration of the Acting Planning and Dev Manager (Townships) - MBDA				
Acting Allowance Total	0	74 060 74 060	0	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	14 000	0	
Remuneration of the Acting STC Manager - MBDA	<u>^</u>	26.070	^	
Acting Allowance Total	0 0	<u>36 076</u> <b>36 076</b>	0 0	(

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		Economi	Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018	
		R	R	R	R	
25 REMUN	ERATION OF COUNCILLORS					
Mayor's	Remuneration	1 349 977	1 298 317	1 349 977	1 298 317	
Deputy N	layor's Remuneration	908 740	154 369	908 740	154 369	
Speaker	s Remuneration	1 090 255	1 048 546	1 090 255	1 048 546	
Mayoral	Committee members	13 306 944	12 520 293	13 306 944	12 520 293	
Other Co	uncillors' Remuneration	52 254 668	50 929 972	52 254 668	50 929 972	
Telephor	ne Allowances	4 884 142	4 883 674	4 884 142	4 883 674	
3G Allow	ance	434 400	429 600	434 400	429 600	
		74 229 126	71 264 771	74 229 126	71 264 771	

# In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, Mayoral Committee Members and Chief Whip are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Executive Mayor has the use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties driven by a chauffeur employed by the Council.

In accordance with the Councillors' remuneration package; the structure is an all-inclusive package, with the exception of a Telephone Allowance and a 3G Allowance. The package is within the upper limits of the framework as envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution.

# 26 DEBT IMPAIRMENT - RECEIVABLES

Bad debts consists of the following:				
Bad debts expense	216 744 656	199 456 569	216 744 656	199 456 569
ATTP and Miscellaneous fees and charges - Funding	161 573 511	187 216 915	161 573 511	187 216 915
Miscellaneous - Non-funding	25 345 071	12 241 845	25 345 071	12 241 845
Other - Non-funding	29 826 074	(2 191)	29 826 074	(2 191)
Net Contribution to doubtful debts	413 478 382	531 387 919	413 478 382	531 387 919
Contribution to doubtful debts (inclusive of VAT) - Service Charges	503 489 138	648 824 015	503 489 138	648 824 015
Contribution to doubtful debts (inclusive of VAT) - Property Rates	137 235 251	160 954 356	137 235 251	160 954 356
Less: VAT portion	65 672 496	91 173 537	65 672 496	91 173 537
Contribution to doubtful debts (excluding VAT)	575 051 893	718 604 834	575 051 893	718 604 834
Less: Bad debts written off against the provision	161 573 511	187 216 915	161 573 511	187 216 915
	413 478 382	531 387 919	413 478 382	531 387 919
	630 223 038	730 844 488	630 223 038	730 844 488
DEBT IMPAIRMENT - OTHER				
Impairment - Traffic Fines	128 886 451	141 837 351	128 886 451	141 837 351
	128 886 451	141 837 351	128 886 451	141 837 351
Impairment - MBDA	469 812	55 340	0	0

The Impairment of Traffic Fines was based on the collection rate of fines. Refer Note 21.2 for more details.

410 045 565

399 704 268

0

425 812 334

453 117 529

The names of expenditure have been changed to align them with mSCOA.

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.2.6

# Page 60

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

31 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	Municip 2019 R	Restated 2018 R
31 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	R	R
31.1 Depreciation - Property Plant and Equipment 983 508 105 636 703 959		
51.1 Depresiation - Froperty, Frank and Equipment 005 390 103 030 792 838	382 886 052	636 107 209
31.2 Amortisation 90 833 288 (356 696 282)	90 814 045	(356 731 317)
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.13.1 and 40.1.13.2		
32 CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS		
	469 808 310	2 000 529 447
Adjustment for:		
	62 488 861)	(38 613 306)
Impairment of receivables 508 976 951 622 561 457	508 976 951	622 561 457
Write down to net realisable value 1 169 595 (662 515)	1 169 595	(662 515)
	382 886 052	636 107 209
Amortisation 90 833 288 (356 696 282)	90 814 045	(356 731 317)
Finance cost accrued 34 196 583 37 148 825	34 196 583	37 148 825
	187 888 766	120 785 345
	16 565 068)	(35 169 147)
	(1 376 363)	(215 643)
Loss on Disposal of Property Plant and Equipment 1 190 151 62 696	1 188 260	20 510
	144 707 108	141 837 351
Fines Income accrued (166 715 221) (139 692 931) (1	66 715 221)	(139 692 931)
Operating Surplus before working capital changes 3 081 898 579 2 989 095 058 3 0	074 490 157	2 987 905 285
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventory 28 624 627 17 369 926	28 262 469	17 365 672
	60 108 884)	(593 489 172)
Increase in Other Receivables 15 109 760 (179 338 156)	14 295 893	(140 039 217)
	114 075 884	(70 825 681)
	36 746 489)	648 299 581
	12 592 026)	(13 545 232)
2 498 499 213 2 816 540 959 2 3	521 677 004	2 835 671 236
33 MOVEMENT IN LONG-TERM LOANS (EXTERNAL)		
Loans raised 0 0	0	0
	79 760 410)	(86 407 312)
(79 760 410) (86 407 312)	79 760 410)	(86 407 312)
34 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Short-term Investment Deposits 3 009 413 994 2 371 934 859 3 1	009 413 994	2 371 934 859
	195 360 017	204 892 230
	204 774 011	2 576 827 089
		2 370 027 003
35 DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT		
35.1 Contributions to organised local government		
Opening balance 0 0	0	0
Council subscriptions 14 100 000 12 635 000	14 100 000	12 635 000
	14 100 000)	(12 635 000)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors) 0 0	<b>0</b>	(12 033 000)
25 0 Avdit Face		
35.2 Audit Fees		
Opening balance 196 905 80 378	196 905	80 378
Current year audit fee 23 501 497 20 039 616	22 412 517	19 102 534
	22 037 293)	(18 905 629)
Amount paid - previous year (196 905) (80 378)	(196 905)	(80 378)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors) 375 224 196 905	375 224	196 905

		Econ	omic Entity	Munie	Municipality	
		2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018	
35	DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	R	R	R	R	

# 35.3 VAT

The Net effect of the VAT inputs and VAT output are shown in note 17. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

35.4 PAYE and UIF				
Opening balance	33 753 626	30 017 608	33 753 626	30 017 608
Current year payroll deductions	493 713 737	412 512 957	485 603 145	405 984 812
Amount paid - current year	(453 337 261)	(378 759 331)	(445 226 669)	(372 231 186)
Amount paid - previous year	(33 753 626)	(30 017 608)	(33 753 626)	(30 017 608)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	40 376 476	33 753 626	40 376 476	33 753 626
35.5 PENSION AND MEDICAL DEDUCTIONS				
Opening balance	161 208	0	0	0
Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	761 623 402	679 750 329	754 343 760	675 807 184
Amount paid - current year	(761 694 496)	(679 589 121)	(754 343 760)	(675 807 184)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	90 114	161 208	0	0
35.6 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY				
Opening balance	1 879 401	1 687 189	1 879 401	1 687 189
Current year payroll deductions	25 370 698	21 994 999	25 370 698	21 994 999
Amount paid - current year	(23 245 579)	(20 115 598)	(23 245 579)	(20 115 598)
Amount paid - previous year	(1 879 401)	(1 687 189)	(1 879 401)	(1 687 189)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	2 125 119	1 879 401	2 125 119	1 879 401
OTHER ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES:				
35.7 LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	1 190 151	62 696	1 188 260	20 510
The disposal relates to various property, plant and equipment.				
35.8 IMPAIRMENT				
Impairment	15 820 657	0	15 820 657	0

The Impairment relates mainly to heritage assets.

# 35.9 WATER LOSSES

The NMBM suffered water losses of 44,220 megalitres (43.9%) amounting to R169.9 million (2018: 43,834 megalitres (43.9%) amounting to R162.9 million) during the year. The value of the water losses have been based on cost for both years. Various water demand management interventions are being implemented to curb water losses.

The 43.9% of water losses are made up of unbilled authorised consumption(2.9%), apparent (commercial) losses (7%) and real (physical) losses (34%). Apparent losses include unauthorised consumption from theft or illegal use, plus all technical and administrative inaccuracies associated with customer metering.

# 35.10 ELECTRICITY LOSSES

The NMBM suffered electricity losses of 14.34% amounting to total accumulative losses of R 371,0 million (2018: 13.95% amounting to R 339.5 million). Various electricity management interventions are being implemented to curb these losses are being implemented.

The Electrcity losses as defined above are separated between technical (6%), Public Lighting (1,5%) and non-technical losses (5%). Technical losses are inherent losses in a distribution system ad these includes copper losses, Iron losses and heat losses due to current flow. Public lighting includes traffic signals, Highmast and Streelights. Non-Technical Losses can be attributed to theft that is illegal connections, meter tampering and non billed revenue due to faulty meters.

# 36 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

1

36.1 Councillors' arrear consumer accounts		
Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:	R <u>Arrangements</u>	R <u>Outstanding more</u> <u>than 90 days</u>
30 June 2019		
Councillor TP Adams		23
Councillor ME Bobani		11 309
Councillor KK Boqwana		4
Councillor V Dyele	20 335	
Councillor FVN Greyling		17
Councillor AD Isaacs		23
Councillor RC Kayser		36 159
Councillor AW Lungisa		1
Councillor GG Miggels		17
Councillor M Mngcokoca	7 296	
Councillor L Mrara	-	616
Councillor SS Plaatjies	823	
Councillor LP Qukubana	431	
Councillor NE Sikweyiya	3 602	
Councillor PB Vani		13
Councillor MM Zinto	4 765	
	37 252	48 182

Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:			Arrangements	Outstanding more	
				than 90 days	
30 June 2018					
Councillor KK Boqwana				4	
Councillor V Dyele			30 898		
Councillor AD Isaacs				36	
Councillor RC Kayser				40 377	
Councillor AW Lungisa				1	
Councillor VM Manyati			4 440		
Councillor GG Miggels				19	
Councillor M Mngcokoca			16 765		
Councillor L Mrara			3 694		
Councillor PS Ndoni			7 396		
Councillor SS Plaatjies			10 474		
Councillor LP Qukubana			1 466		
Councillor NE Sikweyiya			14 408		
Councillor L Suka				42 219	
Councillor PB Vani				19	
Councillor MM Zinto		_	11 698		
		=	101 239	82 675	
36.2 List of Entities and related transactions	Economi	c Entity		Municip	ality
	2019	Restated 2018		2019	Restated 2018
Solely-controlled entities	R	R		R	R
The following entity is solely controlled by the NMBM and have received the following grants:					
Mandela Bay Development Agency (excluding VAT)	98 001 225	86 969 510		98 001 225	86 969 510

Although a related party relationship does exist, the transactions were made in the ordinary course of business and as such the transactions do not constitute related party transactions as per the definition per IPSAS 20 on related parties. However these amounts have been included as the additional disclosure is required by the MFMA.

## Page 63

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNF 2019

#### Economic Entity Municipality 2019 Restated 2018 2019 Restated 2018 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 36 (Continued) R R R R 36.2 List of Entities and related transactions (Continued) 2 Section 57 Employees (See note 24) 3 Other Organisations The Organisations have received the following grants / payments:

1. Uitenhage Despatch Development Initiative	0	970 765	0	970 765
2. Nelson Mandela Bay Tourism	7 275 629	13 925 050	7 275 629	13 925 050
3. Surf lifesaving Club	209 360	204 000	209 360	204 000
Grants / payments to Other Organisations	7 484 989	15 099 815	7 484 989	15 099 815

Although a related party relationship does exist, the transactions were made in the ordinary course of business and as such the transactions do not constitute related party transactions as per the definition per IPSAS 20 on related parties. However these amounts have been included as the additional disclosure is required by the MFMA.

# 36.3 Suppliers in which close family members of employees, councillors/ directors or Mayor has an interest ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY Family of employees who have an interest in a government supplier. 56 704 780 56 651 499 Although a related party relationship does exist as awards were made to suppliers in which close family members of employees have an interest, these transactions were in the ordinary course of business at market related rates. However this disclosure has been included as required by SCM regulation 45. 5 163 573 2 984 908 Although a related party relationship does exist, contracts were awarded to certain councillors and officials in which they have an interest. These transactions were in the ordinary course of business at market related rates. However this disclosure has been included as required by SCM regulation 44. 10 927 719 19 021 962

# 36.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Municipal Manager has the power to authorise deviations from the normal Procurement Process. The deviations for the 2018/19 financial year are detailed as follows in terms of section 39 (1) (a) of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

	1. Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	2019	Restated 2018
	Deviations: Supply Chain Management Policy	Payments made	Payments made
		R	R
(i)	In an emergency;	184 891	0
	If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;	46 603 567	22 062 733
	For the acquisition of special works of art, artistic services or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;	0	0
(iv)	Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves;	0	0
.,	In any other exceptional cases where all possible options have been explored, and it is still impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	0	0
	39 (1) (b) - Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes.	0	0

# 2. Mandela Bay Development Agency

# 2019 Financial year:

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(i) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R143 290

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(ii) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R459 769

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(iii) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R611 528

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(v) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R10 198 556

# 2018 Financial year:

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(i) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R112 996

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(ii) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R810 671

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(v) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R5 078 581

		Economic	Entity	Munici	pality
		2019	Restated 2018	2019	Restated 2018
37	CAPITAL COMMITMENTS	R	R	R	R
	Approved and contracted for	537 111 297	433 444 590	537 111 297	433 444 590
	Land and Buildings	6 111 957	11 441 040	6 111 957	11 441 040
	Infrastructure	500 186 152	398 805 826	500 186 152	398 805 826
	Community	14 504 777	7 031 126	14 504 777	7 031 126
	Intangible	16 308 411	16 166 598	16 308 411	16 166 598
	Approved but not yet contracted for	101 342 002	69 850 763	101 342 002	69 850 763
		99 524 880	68 049 442	99 524 880	68 049 442
	Community	1 750 882	1 735 657	1 750 882	1 735 657
	Intangible	66 240	65 664	66 240	65 664
	Total –	638 453 299	503 295 353	638 453 299	503 295 353
	-	038 433 299	505 295 555	030 433 299	303 293 333
	This expenditure will be financed from:				
	Fuel Levy	78 886 152	67 540 463	78 886 152	67 540 463
	Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)	458 494 155	412 659 096	458 494 155	412 659 096
	Service Charges - Water Revenue	0	12 412 934	0	12 412 934
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	2 478 866	2 155 536	2 478 866	2 155 536
	Integrated Public Transport Grant	83 965 921	8 527 324	83 965 921	8 527 324
	Capital Replacement Reserve	1 001 870	0	1 001 870	0
	Municipal Disaster Grant - Emergency Drought Relief	13 626 335	0	13 626 335	0
	Total	638 453 299	503 295 353	638 453 299	503 295 353
38	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION				
	Long-term liabilities (See Note 3)	1 186 061 266	1 268 773 919	1 186 061 266	1 268 773 919
	Used to Finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	1 186 061 266	1 268 773 919	1 186 061 266	1 268 773 919
	Sub-total	0	0	0	0
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities (See				
	Note 3) - This is only the capital portion of the loan.	89 658 501	79 760 410	89 658 501	79 760 410

Municipality

# 39 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

There have been no significant changes in the risks below from the prior year to current. The risks have remained the same.

# Interest rate risk

The NMBM is not exposed to interest rate risk on its financial liabilities. All of the NMBM's interest-bearing external loan liabilities, as detailed in Note 3 are fixed interest loans. No interest rate swap agreements have been entered into. The NMBM invests its surplus funds in fixed interest rate deposits with banks for fixed terms not exceeding one year.

## Liquidity risk

The liquidity risk is the risk that the NMBM is not able to settle its obligations. The NMBM manages liquidity risk by effectively managing its working capital, capital expenditure, external borrowings and cash flows. The NMBM has secured standby credit facilities in the form of an overdraft facility with its banker in order to cater for any unexpected temporary shortfall in operating funds. The maximum exposure to liquidity risk is the trade creditors and long term borrowings. Consumer deposits have a low exposure to liquidity risk.

The following table details the NMBMs remaining contractual maturity for its financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the NMBM can be required to pay. The table includes both estimated interest and principal cash flows. A sensitivity analysis was not considered to be necessary

# Trade pavables

1-3 months > 3 months	2 219 580 260 103 810 789	2 302 047 873 102 442 374	2 184 556 027 103 810 789	2 264 136 421 102 442 374
> 3 monuns	2 323 391 049	2 404 490 247	2 288 366 816	2 366 578 795
Long term borrowings				
< 12 months	89 658 501	79 760 410	89 658 501	79 760 410
> 12 months	1 118 615 583	1 209 505 493	1 116 776 821	1 208 011 203

## Credit risk

The NMBM manages credit risk in its borrowing and investing activities by dealing with only A-rated financial institutions, and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its approved Cash Management and Investments Policy. Credit risk relating to consumer debtors is managed in accordance with NMBM's credit control and debt collection policy. The NMBM's credit exposure is spread over a large number and wide variety of consumers and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated bad and doubtiful debts. Additional information relating to the analysis of consumer debtors is given in Note 15 to the financial statements. The maximum exposure to credit risk is the consumer debtors, which may reduce as a result of non-payment by debtors.

Refer to note 52 for table.

#### 39 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Currency risk

40

Fair value interest risk The NMBM is exposed to fair value interest rate risk on its external loan liabilities, which are all fixed interest rates. The fair value of financial assets and liabilities are disclosed and compared with their carrying values. See note 52 for fair values of all financial liabilities. SANLAM shares is the only financial instrument and has a very low risk exposure and have been disclosed at the Market value of the share as at 30 June.

	There were no currency risk exposure in the current and prior year.	ECONOMIC ENTITY	MUNICIPALITY
		Restated 2018	Restated 2018
)	RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES	R	R
	Prior Period Adjustments:		
	Net effect of changes - see details below	(68 447 569)	(68 508 808)
	Net effect on surplus	(68 447 569)	(68 508 808)
	Statement of Financial Performance		
	40.1.1 Surplus for the year		
	Balance as per audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2 069 923 600	2 069 038 256
	Net effect on surplus	(68 447 569)	(68 508 808)
	Service Charges (Refer 40.1.2)	3 831 669	3 831 669
	Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors (Refer 40.1.3)	15 229	15 229
	Interest raised - External Investments (Refer 40.1.3.1) Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Refer 40.1.4)	61 530 (183)	(183)
	Other Revenue (Refer 40.1.5)	14 476 972	14 476 972
	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits (Refer 40.1.6)	17 353 145	17 353 145
	Transfers and Subsidies (Revenue - Refer 40.1.7)	120 783	120 783
	Property Rates (Refer 40.1.8)	(8 422 622)	(8 422 622)
	Employee Related Costs (Refer 40.2.1)	(18 488 140)	(18 488 140)
	Finance Charges (Refer 40.2.2)	87	(10 100 110) 87
	Bulk Purchases (Refer 40.2.3)	766 480	766 480
	Transfers and Subsidies (Expenditure - Refer 40.2.4)	(5 542 502)	(5 542 211)
	Contracted Services (Refer 40.2.5)	(59 036 334)	(59 036 334)
	Other Expenditure (Refer 40.2.6)	(12 500 006)	(12 500 006)
	Other Materials (Refer 40.2.7) Depreciation (Refer 40.2.8)	(1 082 182) (1 495)	(1 082 182) (1 495)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Restated surplus for 2017/18	2 001 476 031	2 000 529 448
	40.1.2 Service Charges Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	5 182 065 405	5 182 587 994
	Transfer from Trade and Other Payables	(17 274)	(17 274)
	Transfer from Trade Receivables	1 924 618	1 924 618
	Transfer from Other Receivables	1 924 325	1 924 325
		5 185 897 074	5 186 419 663
	Service charges in the amount of R3 831 669, which have not been previously accrued for.		
	40.1.3 Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors		
	Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	224 633 949	224 633 949
	Transfer from Trade and Other Payables	15 229	15 229
		224 649 178	224 649 178
	Interest in the amount of R15 229 was previously not recognised.		
	40.1.3.1 Interest raised - External Investments		
	Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	155 484 447	0
	Transfer from Other Receivables	61 530	0
		155 545 977	0
	Interest in the amount of R15 229 was previously not recognised.		
	· · ·		
	40.1.4 Rental of Facilities and Equipment		
	Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	22 472 315	22 472 315
	Transfer from Trade and Other Payables Transfer from Other Receivables	(183) 240 955	(183) 240 955
		22 713 087	22 713 087
	Rentals in the amount of R240 772, which have been previously incorrectly accrued for.		
	40.1.5 Other Revenue		
	Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	128 713 185	124 226 261
	Transfer from Other Receivables	14 236 017	14 236 017
		142 949 202	138 462 278
	Other Revenue in the amount of R14 236 017, which have not been previously accrued for.		
	40.1.5.1 Other Revenue - MBDA		
	Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	7 139 502	0
	Transfer to Transfers and Subsidies	(7 139 502)	0
		<u>0</u>	0
	MBDA transferred an amount of R7 139 502 to Transfers and Subsidies		
	40.1.6 Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		
	Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	213 071 274	213 071 274
	Transfer from Trade and Other Payables	16 308 616	16 308 616
	Transfer from Other Receivables	1 044 529	1 044 529
		230 424 419	230 424 419
	Potentions in the amount of P17 353 145, have been transferred to Povenue as no obligation	oviete	

Retentions in the amount of R17 353 145, have been transferred to Revenue as no obligation exists.

	E FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019	Restated 2018	Restated 2
REST	ATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)	R	R
40.1.7	Transfers and Subsidies		
	ne as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2 936 388 338	2 936 3
	fer from Trade and Other Payables	120 783	1
Transf	fer from Other Revenue - MBDA	7 139 502	2.020 5
		2 943 648 623	2 936 5
Fundir	ng in the amount of R120 783, which have not been previously accrued for.		
MBDA	transferred an amount of R7 139 502 to Transfers and Subsidies		
40.1.8	Property Rates		
	ne as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2 007 605 470	2 007 6
Transf	fer from Other Receivables	(8 422 622)	(8.4)
		1 999 182 848	1 999 1
Rates	adjustment, which have not been previously accrued for.		
40.2.1	Employee Related Costs		
Exper	nse as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2 802 867 536	2 782 1
Transf	fer from Trade and Other Payables	18 293 573	18 2
Transf	fer from Trade and Other Payables	296 605	2
Transf	fer to Other Receivables	(102 038)	
		2 821 355 676	2 800 7
_			
Expen	uses in the amount of R194 567, which have not been previously accrued for.		
Leave	provision in the amount of R18 293 573, which have now been corrected.		
40.2.2	Finance Charges		
	nse as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	144 137 627	144 1
Transf	fer to Trade and Other Payables	(87)	
		144 137 540	144 1
Expen	uses in the amount of R87, which have now been corrected.		
	Bulk Purchases	2 01 4 542 024	3 014 5
	nse as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	3 014 542 934	
I ransi	fer to Trade and Other Payables	(766 480)	(7)
		3 013 776 454	30137
Expen	uses in the amount of R766 480, which have now been corrected.		
40.2.4	Transfers and Subsidies (Expense)		
	ise as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	31 589 318	83 9
	fer to Trade and Other Payables	5 542 211	55
	fer from Other Expenditure	52 335 548	50
Tana		89 467 077	89 4
Expen	ses in the amount of R5 542 211 which have not been previously accrued for.		
Transf	fer from Other Expenditure to Transfers and Subsidies in the amount of R52 335 548		
	Contracted Services nse as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	1 041 441 709	1 024 3
	fer to Trade and Other Payables	41 675 387	41 6
	fer to Other Receivables	(4 725)	
I ranst	fer to Inventory	17 365 672	173
-		1 100 478 043	1 083 3
Expen	ises in the amount of R59 036 334 which have not been previously accrued for.		
40.2.6	Other Expenditure		
Exper	nse as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	439 539 517	413 3
Transf	fer to Trade and Other Payables	12 500 299	12 5
	fer to Transfers and Subsidies	-52 335 548	
		399 704 268	425 8
-			
-	ses in the amount of R12 500 299 which have not been previously accrued for.		
Transf	fer from Other Expenditure to Transfers and Subsidies in the amount of R52 335 548		
40.2.7	Other Materials		
	nse as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	131 725 408	131 7
Transf	fer to Trade and Other Payables	1 082 182	1 (
		132 807 590	132 8
	uses in the amount of R1 082 182 which have not been previously accrued for.		
Expen			
	Depreciation		
40.2.8 Exper	Depreciation ise as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) (PPE)	636 791 365	636 1
40.2.8 Exper	Depreciation	636 791 365 1 495 636 792 860	636 1

Depreciation in the amount of R1 495, have now been corrected.

OTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019	-	
40 RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)	Restated 2018 R	Restated 2018 R
Statement of Financial Position 40.3 Total Accumulated Funds		
Closing Balance as per audited financial statements (as		
previously reported)	15 942 446 951	15 933 325 118
Decrease in Surplus (Refer to Note 40.1.1)	(68 447 569)	(68 508 808)
	(45 517 678)	(45 517 678)
Transfer to Trade and Other Payables (leave pay)	(38 994 511)	(38 994 511)
Transfer to VAT	(2 824 560)	(2 824 560)
Transfer to Trade and Other Payables (accruals) Transfer to Other Receivables	(7 872 530) 7 258 724	(7 872 530) 7 258 724
Transfer to Other Receivables	(3 000 309)	(3 000 309)
Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	(84 492)	(84 492)
	(64 492)	(64 492)
Restated Closing Balance	15 828 481 704	15 819 298 632
40.3.1 Trade and Other Payables		
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2 303 847 163	2 265 936 004
Transfer from Service Charges	17 274	17 274
Transfer from Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors	(15 229)	(15 229)
Transfer from Rentals of Facilities and Equipment	183	183
Transfer from Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	(16 308 616)	(16 308 616)
Transfer from Transfers and Subsidies	(120 783)	(120 783)
Transfer from Employee Related Costs	18 590 178	18 590 178
Transfer from Finance Charges	(87)	(87)
Transfer from Bulk Purchases	(766 480)	(766 480)
Transfer from Transfers and Subsidies	5 542 211	5 542 211
Transfer from Contracted Services	41 675 387	41 675 387
Transfer from Other Expenditure	12 500 299	12 500 006
Transfer from Other Materials	1 082 182	1 082 182
Transfer to Other Receivables	(22 872 080)	(22 872 080)
Transfer from Consumer Deposits	4 620	4 620
Transfer from Property Plant and Equipment	1 306 464	1 306 464
Transfer to VAT	13 056 028	13 056 028
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	46 951 533	46 951 533
	2 404 490 247	2 366 578 795

Expenses in the amount of R100 643 084 (net movement), Relates to various expenses not previously accrued for or corrections made.

40.3.2 Other Receivables		
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	792 544 185	789 638 001
Transfer from Other Revenue	10 788 911	10 788 911
Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	(22 872 080)	(22 872 080)
Transfer to Bank Balances and Cash	5 525 532	5 525 532
Transfer to VAT	357 280	357 280
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	4 258 415	4 258 415
Transfer to Contracted Services	4 725	4 725
Transfer to Employee Related Costs	102 038	102 038
Transfer to Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	1 044 529	1 044 529
Transfer to Other Revenue	3 447 106	3 447 106
Transfer to Rental of Facilities and Equipment	240 955	240 955
Transfer to Service Charges	1 924 325	1 924 325
Transfer to Property Rates	(8 422 622)	(8 422 622)
Transfer from Interest Earned - External Investments	61 530	-
	789 004 829	786 037 115
Transfer to Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions (Property Rates)	(380 294 122)	(380 294 122)
······································	408 710 707	405 742 993

Income in the amount of R9 064 888, relates to various income (net movement), not previously accrued for or corrections made.

An amount of R5 525 532, relates to a correction between Bank and Other Receivables with regards to an audit finding on the market section.

Property Rates have been transferred from Other Receivables to Trade Receivables in terms of MSCOA

40.3.3 VAT		
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	33 334 245	33 334 245
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	(2 824 560)	(2 824 560)
Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	13 056 028	13 056 028
Transfer from Other Receivables	(357 280)	(357 280)
Transfer from Receivables	(273 364)	(273 364)
	42 935 069	42 935 069

Vat in the amount of R9 600 824 (net movement), relates to various income and expenses not previously accrued for.

40.3.4 Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions		
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	1 316 134 451	1 316 134 451
Transfer from Service charges	1 924 618	1 924 618
Transfer from VAT	273 364	273 364
	1 318 332 433	1 318 332 433

Income in the amount of R2 197 982, relates to Service charges (net movement), not previously accrued for.

NOTES	TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019		
40	RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)	Restated 2018 R	Restated 2018 R
	40.3.4.1 Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	0 380 294 122 380 294 122	0 380 294 122 380 294 122
	Property Rates have been transferred from Other Receivables to Trade Receivables in	n terms of MSCOA	
	40.3.5 Bank Balances and Cash Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer from Other Receivables	249 810 902 (5 525 532) 244 285 370	210 417 762 (5 525 532) 204 892 230
	An amount of R5 525 532, relates to a correction between Bank and Other Receivable	s with regards to an audit finding on the market section.	
	40.3.6 Consumer Deposits Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer to Trade and Other Payables Expenses in the amount of R4 620, Relates to various expenses not previously accrue	148 636 802 (4 620) 148 632 182 d for or corrections made.	148 636 802 (4 620) 148 632 182
	40.3.7 Property, plant and equipment Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer to Depreciation Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	<b>16 466 028 717</b> (1 495) <u>1 306 464</u> <b>16 467 333 686</b>	<b>16 459 109 203</b> (1 495) <u>1 306 464</u> <b>16 460 414 172</b>
	Depreciation in the amount of R1 495, has now been corrected.		
	Assets in the amount of R1 306 464, which was not previously accrued for.		
	40.3.8 Inventory Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer to Contracted Services	180 165 392 (17 365 672) 162 799 720	179 641 204 (17 365 672) 162 275 532

Inventory in the amount of R17 365 672, relating to land of RDP housing have been reversed.

# CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE

42

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT 2018 and 2019 Financial year

A conditional assessment is done annually on property, plant and equipment, which indicates whether the useful lives of the assets have increased or decreased and as a result of this condition assessment some assets' useful lives have either increased or decreased and therefore the depreciation charge has now changed, which is included in the total depreciation/ amortisation.

In assessing whether there is any indication that the expected useful life of an asset has changed, the following indications have been considered - whether:

(a) The composition of the asset changed during the reporting period, i.e. the significant components of the asset changed

(b) The use of the asset has changed, because of the following:

- (ii) The municipality has changed the manner in which the asset is used (iii) The municipality has changed the utilisation rate of the asset (iii) The municipality has made a decision to dispose of the asset in a future reporting period(s) such that this decision changes the expected period over which the asset will be used (iv) Technological, environmental, commercial or other changes that occurred during the reporting period that have, or will, change the use of the asset (v) Legal or similar limits placed on the use of the asset have changed
- (vi) The asset was idle or retired from use during the reporting period

(c) The asset is approaching the end of its previously expected useful life

(d) Planned repairs and maintenance on, or refurbishments of, the asset and/or its significant components either being undertaken or delayed

(e) Environmental factors, e.g. increased rainfall or humidity, adverse changes in temperatures or increased exposure to pollution

(f) There is evidence that the condition of the asset improved or declined based on assessments undertaken during the reporting period

(g) The asset is assessed as being impaired in accordance with GRAP 21 and GRAP 26.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNCIPALITY		
	2019	Restated 2018	
Amount of revenue recognised - Operating	13 727 757	16 680 339	
Amount of revenue recognised - Capital	205 798 002	220 988 716	
	Amount of revenue recognised - Operating	Amount of revenue recognised - Operating 13 727 757	

Method used to determine the Revenue Revenue is determined on a claims basis where the Municipality submit claims to the ECDoHS for expenditure incurred.

Method used to determine the stage of completion of contracts in progress: Subsidies are approved per site for a set amount, which is determined by ECDoHS. Projects are implemented per stage and the contractors are also paid per stage.

Aggregate amount of Costs incurred and recognised surpluses (less recognised deficit transferred	ts) to date for houses not yet 1 224 014 067	1 310 096 554
Amount of advances received	1 200 000	1 200 000
Amount of retentions Refer Note 7 - Included with Trade and Other Payables		
Gross amounts due from customers for contract work	213 744 952	215 173 761
Gross amounts due to customers for contract work Refer Note 7 - Included with Trade and Other Payables		
	Economic Entity	Municipality

#### OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS Restated 2018 43 2019 2019 Restated 2018 Municipality as Lessee R

The Municipality normally enters into a lease agreement over 3 years for most of the Operating leases.

Some leases have escalations ranging between 7 and 10% and an option to renew.

Some leases have restrictions, such as not to sub-let or not to sub-let without consent.

The Municipality has no sale and leaseback transactions.

# Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases:

Buildings	1 716 351	7 425 837	1 716 351	7 425 837
Payable within one year	1 461 940	6 165 451	1 461 940	6 165 451
Payable within two to five years	254 411	1 260 386	254 411	1 260 386
Payable above five years	0	0	0	0
Photocopier, fax machines and other equipment	15 037 089	24 624 655	14 669 415	24 260 386
Payable within one year	9 810 733	12 098 342	9 668 629	11 902 797
Payable within two to five years	5 226 356	12 525 313	5 000 786	12 357 589
Payable above five years	0	1 000	0	0
	16 753 440	32 050 492	16 385 766	31 686 223

# Municipality as Lessor

At reporting date, the Municipality has contracted with tenants for the following minimum lease payments over a period of 1 to 99 years: No contingent rentals are charged.

Land	12 080 465	12 560 477	12 080 465	12 560 477
Receivable within one year	480 012	480 012	480 012	480 012
Receivable within two to five years	1 920 048	1 920 048	1 920 048	1 920 048
Receivable after 5 years	9 680 405	10 160 417	9 680 405	10 160 417
Buildings	49 483 933	56 331 657	49 317 823	55 888 697
Receivable within one year	6 959 003	6 765 184	6 792 893	6 599 074
Receivable within two to five years	17 730 591	24 315 905	17 730 591	24 039 055
Receivable after 5 years	24 794 339	25 250 568	24 794 339	25 250 568
	61 564 398	68 892 134	61 398 288	68 449 174

		Economic Entity ar	nd Municipality
44	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED	2019 R	Restated 2018 R
	Incident / Disciplinary steps / Criminal Proceedings		
4.1	Unauthorised Expenditure		
	Opening Balance	262 546 156	555 766 50
	Incurred - Current year - Relating to current year	159 818 039	260 174 26
	Incurred - Current year - Relating to prior year	24 995 239	
	Approved by Council	(260 174 267)	(553 394 614
	Recoveries - Current year	0 187 185 167	262 546 15
.1.1	Actual expenditure in excess of approved budget votes The total actual expenditure, including non-cash flow items amounted to R11 598 488 417, compared to the approved adjustments budget of R12 580 132 818. The actual expenditure was thus R981 644 401 below the approved adjustments budget and does not constitute unauthorised expenditure.	159 818 039	260 174 26
	The total actual expenditure per budget vote exceeded the approved adjustments budget for certain Directorates by R159 818 039 which includes non-cash items.		
.1.2	Over-expenditure relating to contract security resulted in unauthorised expenditure.	24 995 239	
	Total	184 813 278	260 174 26
	Approved by Council	(260 174 267)	(553 394 614
4.2	Irregular Expenditure		
	Opening Balance - previously stated	12 515 971 698	11 621 730 23
	Restatement	10 545 074 000	129 126 49
	Restated Opening Balance Incurred - Current year - Relating to current year (awards)	<b>12 515 971 698</b> 88 320 349	11 750 856 72 137 479 05
	Incurred - Current year - Relating to prior year (awards / other)	1 919 171 344	2 582 861 83
	Approved by Council - Other	(2 289 892)	(1 955 225 917
		14 521 173 499	12 515 971 69
1	Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity.	253 523 522	327 699 21
2	Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state (certain officials and family of officials) where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity.	46 154 124	59 727 94
3	SCM Deviations Some of the deviations relating to the tender process appear to be made where improper planning was conducted and expenditure were incurred before the deviation was approved and therefore considered to be irregular.		
	- Relating to current year	22 153 984	58 204 25
	- Relating to prior year	377 218 760	390 485 08
4	Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy Payments made which was in contravention of the scm policy	29 558 322	27 337 71

		Economic Ent	ity and Municipality
		2019	Restated 2018
44	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL	R	R
	EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (Continued)		
44.2	Irregular Expenditure (Continued)		
5	Irregular Expenditure review by Internal Audit		
	NB: This section of the Irregular Expenditure represents the "historic" irregular expenditure incurred as reported by Internal Audit Unit in terms		
	of the two reports that were issued in 2014/15 and 2015/16 relating to a number of financial years dating back from around 2003. The		
	irregularity in these instances continued to 2016/17 financial year as some of the tender / SCM Files were still in use (or work proceeding).		
	This figure therefore does not relate to any irregularity that may have occurred during the year under review (i.e. 2016/17). Important to note		
	is the fact that there are reports that have been taken to Council structures in order to deal with these matters and the first reports are to be		
	discussed at MPAC Sub Committee on the 31 August 2017.		

# Non-compliance with regards to the Formal Bid and Deviation process

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Incurred - Current year - Relating to current year Tenders - missing documents Incurred - Current year - Relating to prior year Tenders	66 166 365 1 212 716 616	79 274 797 1 773 838 060
MBDA - Irregular Expenditure	0	3 773 815
Total	2 007 491 693	2 720 340 888
Total amount approved by Council in respect of ALL cases / Condoned by MBDA Board	(2 289 892)	(1 955 225 917)
Information not available (Limitation of Scope)		
Opening Balance - previously stated	2 593 906 602	7 929 006 233
Restatement Restate Opening Balance	2 593 906 602	7 929 006 233
Incurred - Current year - Relating to prior year Tenders	463 971 145	774 557 277
Approved by Council - Other	0	(6 109 656 908)
	3 057 877 747	2 593 906 602
Total amount approved by Council in respect of ALL cases	0	(6 109 656 908)

This section of the note has not been included in the Irregular expense calculation, because it is impracticable in terms of GRAP 1 to determine whether the tender files are indeed Irregular or Regular as described below:

Section 44.2.14 of this disclosure note represents expenditure incurred on SCM / Tender files that were declared by Internal Audit Unit in around 2014/15 and 2015/16 to be a LIMITATION OF SCOPE as the AG could not be provided with the said files. The expenditure referred to dates back to around 2003 financial year. As the expenditure on the affected SCM / Tender Files continued to the 2016/17 financial year the actuals have been extended to include the reported financial year. Detailed reports dealing with these files are to be submitted to Council structures starting from the MPAC Sub Committee dated 31 August 2017, whereafter the note will be amended only after Council approves the recommendation/s on how to deal with these matters. This effectively means that this expenditure is historic or relates to historic financial years.

# 44.3 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

6

7

	Opening Balance Restatement - Incurred	659 240 075	656 473 879
		0	0
	Restated Opening Balance	659 240 075	656 473 879
	Incurred - Current year	10 665 534	2 850 376
	Approved by Council - Other reversed	(977 191)	(84 180)
		668 928 418	659 240 075
1	Suspended Officials		
	Various officials have been on suspension for more than 3 months. In terms of the South African Local Government Bargaining Council; disciplinary procedure and collective agreement, the period of suspension shall not exceed a period of 3 months. <b>Matter</b> to be referred to Labour Relations.	6 482 808	2 183 815
2	Additional expenditure incurred by the Directorate when a tender was in place which resulted in Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure.	4 182 726	0
3	Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure incurred by certain Directorates	0	530 370
4	MBDA - Fruitless aand Wasteful Expenditure	0	136 191
	Total	10 665 534	2 850 376
	Total amount approved by Council for in respect of ALL cases / Condoned by MBDA Board	(977 191)	(84 180)

	N MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019		
NOTES		Economic Entity a 2019 R	nd Municipality Restated 2018 R
45(a)	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	ĸ	ĸ
.,	These are ongoing matters and the Municipality is unable to determine the exact timing and amount of the outcome of these matters.		
	Should any liability arise as a result of these claims, the Municipality will attempt to recover any amounts paid over with respect to these claims	(if applicable and able to	o do so).
	Possible Contingent liabilities:		
1	Various claims arising from alleged negligence by the Municipality due to damages sustained by the Plaintiffs.	128 566 366	102 380 358
2	Various claims due to municipal administrative matters that are under dispute or investigation.	16 554 066	788 305
3	Various claims by current or terminated employees due to alleged unfair labour practices.	882 793	18 715 902
4	Various claims due to supply chain related issues or creditor payment related matters.	222 961 772	215 602 183
		368 964 996	337 486 748
	Contingent Liability - MBDA	0	100 000
	Total Consolidated Amount	368 964 996	337 586 748
45(b)	PROVISION FOR LITIGATION AND CLAIMS		
1	Detail of Provision raised in Note 5.2 Various claims arising from alleged negligence by the Municipality due to damages sustained by the Plaintiffs.	82 002	11 218 744
2	Various claims due to municipal administrative matters that are under dispute or investigation.	0	20 920 000
•		0	1 000 700

3 Various claims by current or terminated employees due to alleged unfair labour practices. 0 1 032 793 5 600 000 Various claims due to supply chain related issues or creditor payment related matters. 0 4 TOTAL PROVISION REFER NOTE 5.2 38 771 537 82 002 45(c) CONTINGENT ASSETS These are ongoing matters and the Municipality is unable to determine the exact timing and amount of the outcome of these matters. Possible Contingent assets Various claims due to supply chain related issues or creditor payment related matters. 1 55 500 000 0 55 500 000 0

### 46 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

#### 46.1 Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality

None as yet

# 46.2 Mandela Bay Development Agency

46.21 The entity continues to face significant factor of uncertainty over the going-concern assumption. As at the date of the authorisation of these financial statements, the entity has not yet received the quarterly tranche for the 4th quarter of 2018/19, nor the 1st quarterly tranche for 2019/20. Should this status quo remain, this will significantly affect the entity's ability to make payments as and when due.

46.2.2 At the reporting date the entity had appointments that were pending the lapsing of the non-objection period. At the date of submission of the AFS these contracts had be awarded or pending award in the total amount of R41, 332, 163. These relate to material commitments made subsequent to year-end for projects that were budgeted and adjudicated during the year.

# NEI NO

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits

# RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to employees who belong to different pension schemes. These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act, and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes. Contribution of R302.028 million (2018: R269.312 million) to the defined benefit and defined contribution structures are expensed as incurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2019.

# DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

#### CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FLIND

The contribution rate paid by the members (9%) and the NMBM (18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in future. The actuary certified the fund as being in a sound financial position as at 30 June 2013. The funding level of the Share Account is 100.2%, the Preservation fund is 100% and the Pensions Account reflected a funding level of 105.1% as at 30 June 2013.

#### SALA CONTRIBUTION FUND

The SALA Contribution Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (7.92%) and their councils (19.18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the Fund in the future. The fund is 100% funded

#### SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION (SAMWU) NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND

The SAMWU National Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme. The last actuarial valuation of the Fund was performed at 30 June 2008, and certified it as being in a financially sound position with the funding level remaining at 100% since the previous valuation date, 30 June 2005. The 30 June 2011 report is not available yet and is expected to be available towards the end of 2014. The contribution rate paid by the members (7.5%) and their councils (18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the Fund in the future.

#### DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES

#### CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND

The defined benefit scheme is a multi-employer plan, and the contribution rate payable is 27% (9% by the members and 18% by their councils) and is constituted of 3 funds, namely, the Defined Benefit, Defined Contribution and Pensioner account. The fund was certified by the actuary as being in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2013. The trustees resolved to ring-fence the pensioner assets as at 30 June 2013. The sections are funded at 99.7%, 99.8% and 100%, respectively.

#### SALA PENSION FUND

The defined benefit scheme is a multi-employer plan, and the contribution rate payable is 26.67% (7.92% by the members and 19.18% by their councils). This defined benefit plan, is financially sound, and was 100% funded as at 30 June 2013.

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has used GRAP 25 as guidance for treatment of multi-employer plans as sufficient information was not available to use defined-benefit accounting. The Municipality has therefore accounted for the Cape Joint Pensnion Fund and the SALA Pension Fund as defined contribution plans. It is impracticable to disclose as a defined benefit plan because the funds do not determine a separate actuarial valuation per Municipality but do it as a whole for all the Municipalities together.

#### EX GRATIA PENSIONS General Description

The Ex-gratia pension benefits scheme operates as pensions that are being paid from the Council's revenue, that is, they are not funded or paid from one of the Employer's formalised pension arrangements.

Employees who were under the age of 55 when appointed and who have at least ten years' service at retirement, will receive an annual ex-gratia pension calculated as:

Annual salary \* 1/47 \* Years of non-pensionable service

An employee's widow will get 50% of the accrued (full service) pension on the employees death. This is subject to a maximum of the Government Old Age Pension and will cease at age 60.

Pensions increase in line with those granted by the Cape Joint Pension Fund and increases at 50% of CPI inflation.

#### Detailed Results

An actuarial valuation of the Municipality's unfunded liability in respect of revenue pension benefits to eligible employees and retirees of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, was performed as at 30 June 2017. The unfunded liability in respect of past service has been estimated at R47.116million, of which R43.445 million relates to the non-current portion. The unfunded liability balance at 30 June 2019 is based on projected figures as determined by the Actuaries in their 2016/17 Valuation Report.

#### Past and Future Changes in the Accrued Liability

The table below shows the development of the accrued liability over the current period, and projects the Municipality's Unfunded Accrued Liability and periodic costs over the two-year period following the Valuation Date.

Past year and future projected liability			
	Year ending	Year ending	Year ending
	30/06/2017	30/06/2018	30/06/2019
Opening Accrued Liability	42 827 090	46 786 903	46 948 394
Current service cost	0	0	0
Interest cost	3 490 206	3 825 559	3 838 995
Benefits paid	-3 113 490	-3 664 068	-3 671 176
Total Annual Expense	376 716	161 491	167 819
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	3 583 097		
Closing Accrued Liability	46 786 903	46 948 394	47 116 213

#### 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

#### Balance Sheet Figures

#### Unfunded Accrued Liability

	Year ending	Year ending
Balance Sheet	30/06/2018	30/06/2019
Fair Value of Plan Assets		
Accrued Liability	46 948 394	47 116 213
Unfunded Accrued Liability	46 948 394	47 116 213
Unrecognised Transitional Liability	0	0
Unrecognised Actuarial Gains/(Losses)	0	0
Unrecognised Past Service Cost	0	0
Miscellaneous Item	0	0
Closing Balance	46 948 394	47 116 213

# Reconciling and Projecting the Unfunded Accrued Liability

Unfunded Accrued Liability	30/06/2018	30/06/2019
Opening Balance	46 786 903	46 948 394
Current Service Cost	0	0
Interest Cost	3 825 559	3 838 995
Expected Return on Plan Assets	0	0
Actuarial (Gain) /Loss	0	0
Past Service Cost		
Effect of Curtailment / Settlement		
Expected Employer Benefit Payments	-3 664 068	-3 671 176
Employer Prefunding Contributions	0	0
Closing Balance	46 948 394	47 116 213
Projected Accrued Liability	46 948 394	47 116 213

#### Amounts to be recognised in profit or loss for the year (period)

	Year ending	Year ending
Category	30/06/2018	30/06/2019
Current Service Cost (In-Service members only)	0	0
Interest Cost	3 490 206	3 838 995
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	3 583 097	0
Total employee benefits expense	7 073 303	3 838 995

#### KEY ASSUMPTIONS

### Summary of economic assumptions that were used in the valuation:

		us Valuation	Current Valuation 30 June 2017
Assumption			
Discount rate	8.	.94% pa	8.50% pa
Future Inflation	6.	57% pa	6.37% pa
Medical Inflation	8.	.07% pa	2.68% pa
Subsidy Inflation	0.	.98% pa	2.01% pa
Post Retirement Interest Rate	0.	.81% pa	5.67% pa

#### Discount Rate:

A discount rate of 8.50% per annum has been used. The corresponding index-linked yield at this term is 2.50%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deduced from the yield curve obtained from the Johannesburg Securities Exchange after the market close on 30 June 2017.

#### CPI Inflation:

This assumption is used to calculate the estimated growth in pensions of the eligible retirees. An expected inflation assumption of 5.37% was obtained from the differential between market yields on index-linked bonds (2.50%) consistent with the estimated term of the liability and those of fixed-interest bonds (8.50%) with a risk premium adjustment for the uncertainty implicit in guaranteeing real increases (0.50%). Therefore, expected inflation is determined as (1+6.50%-05%) (1+2.50%).

Thus, a pension increase rate of 2.68% per annum over the expected term of the liability has been assumed, which is 50% of the estimate of CPI inflation over the same term. This assumption reflects a net discount rate of 5.67% post-employment.

### Salary Inflation Rate:

This assumption is required to reflect the estimated growth in salaries of the eligible employees until retirement. A general inflation rate of 6.37% per annum over the expected term of the liability has been assumed, which is 1.00% higher than the estimate of CPI inflation over the same term. This assumption reflects a net discount rate of 2.01%.

#### Demographic Assumptions:

Demographic assumptions are required about the future characteristics of eligible employees and pensioners who are eligible for ex-gratia benefits.

#### 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Pre-retirement Mortality: SA85-90 ultimate table, adjusted for female lives.

# Post-retirement Mortality: PA (90) ultimate table.

average Retirement Age: The normal retirement age for eligible employees is 65. It has been assumed that these employees will retire at an average age of 63 for males and 58 for females, which then implcitly allows for expected rates of early retirement and illhealt retirement.

#### Withdrawal from Service:

If an eligible employee leaves, the employer's liability in respect of that employee ceases.

# Withdrawal rates

Age	Males	Females
20	24%	16%
25	18%	12%
30	15%	10%
35	10%	8%
40	6%	6%
45	4%	4%
50	2%	2%
>55	1%	1%

#### Ex-Gratia Arrangement Assumptions:

It was assumed that employer's ex-gratia arrangements would remain as they are and that the level of benefits in respect of such would remain unchanged, with the exception of allowing for inflationary adjustments.

Data With day

Mith da

#### Plan Assets:

Management has indicated that there are no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the Municipality's post-employment health care liability.

#### Sensitivity Analysis

The results are based on a number of assumptions. The extent to which the actual liability faced by the Municipality in the future differs from these results will depend on the extent to which actual expenditure differs from the assumptions made.

#### Sensitivity Results

The liability at Valuation Date was recalculated to show the effect of:

(i) A 1% increase and decrease in the assumed general salary inflation rate;

(ii) A 1% increase and decrease in the discount rate;

(iii) A one-year age reduction in the assumed rates of post-retirement mortality; (iv) A one-year decrease and increase in the assumed average retirement age; and

(v) A 50% decrease in the assumed withdrawal rates.

#### The table below summarises the results of the sensitivity analysis: Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

Assumption	Change	Employees	Pensioners	Total Liability	%
	-			-	Change
Central Assumptions:		18 746 498	28 040 405	46 786 903	
Benefit increase rate	+1%	20 494 279	29 859 583	50 353 862	8%
	-1%	17 219 283	26 401 222	43 620 505	-7%
Discount Rate	+1%	16 415 494	26 498 482	42 913 975	-8%
	-1%	21 576 872	29 773 833	51 350 705	10%
Post retirement mortality	-1 y	19 135 227	28 911 437	48 046 664	3%
Average retirement age	-1 y	20 720 039	28 040 405	48 760 443	4%
Withdrawal Rate	-50%	19 459 236	28 040 405	47 499 640	2%

#### POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

#### Benefit Structure

### Medical Aid Scheme Arrangements:

The Municipality offers employees and continuation members (pensioners) the opportunity of belonging to one of several medical aid schemes, most of which offer a range of options pertaining to levels of cover. Upon retirement, an employee may continue membership of the medical aid scheme. Upon a member's death-in-service or death-in-retirement, the surviving dependants may continue membership of the medical aid scheme.

#### Contribution Rate Structure:

Members contribute according to the tables of contribution rates, which differentiate between them on the type and number of dependants. Some options also differentiate on the basis of income.

#### Page 76

#### NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

#### 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

#### Subsidy Arrangements:

The Municipality has agreed to subsidise the medical aid contributions of retired members as follows:

In accordance with Resolution 8 of the SALGBC (SALGA), all existing and new pensioners (employees currently in service) and their dependants will receive a subsidy ranging between 60% and 70% subject to the maximum (CAP) amount of **R4.218.00** (per month, per member) for the period from 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019. The subsidy for LA Health members is 70%, while members of other schemes only qualify for a 60% subsidy. The maximum (CAP) amount was R3,871.00 in the previous financial year. The maximum subsidy is exoceted to increase at 50% of inflation.

Eligible employees should have at least five years of service to qualify for a benefit at retirement.

# Valuation Method

The Projected Unit Credit funding method has been used to determine the past service liabilities at the valuation date and the projected annual expense in the year following the valuation date.

Post Employment Medical Aid Liabilities: The liability in respect of active employees is determined by discounting the projected future benefit payments in respect of these members using assumptions regarding the possible future experience. The liability has been proportioned between past service and future service.

The liability in respect of current pensioners is fully accounted for.

The current service cost is the cost of providing the benefits over the year following the valuation date.

All actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately and we have not allowed for any disclosure under the corridor method.

#### Valuation of Assets:

As at the valuation date, the medical aid liability of the municipality was unfunded, that is, no dedicated assets have been set aside to meet this liability. Therefore, no assets have been considered as part of this valuation.

#### Detailed Results

The total liability in respect of post-retirement health care benefits amounts to R1,586.896 million as at 30 June 2018 (2017: R1,473.368 million). Provision for R1,473.368 million has been made (non-current R1,502.617million, current R84.279 million). It is expected that approximately 5.31% of the amount provided will be expensed per annum. This is dependent on the accuracy of the assumptions below.

#### Past and Future Changes in the Accrued Liability

The table below depicts the development of the accrued liability over the current period, and projects the Municipality's Unfunded Accrued Liability and periodic costs over the next 3 periods following the Valuation Date.

#### Past year and future projected liability

	Year ending	Year ending	Year ending	Year ending	Year ending
	30/06/2016	30/06/2017	30/06/2018	30/06/2019	30/06/2020
	R	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening Accrued Liability	1 228 072 012	1 332 541	1 360 663	1 473 368	1 586 896
Service cost	40 399 544	44 010	44 099	47 337	53 006
Interest cost	107 833 956	118 774	130 556	140 987	151 770
Benefits paid	-43 764 888	-52 123	-61 950	-74 796	-84 279
Total Annual Expense	104 468 612	110 661	112 705	113 528	120 497
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)		-82 539			
Closing Accrued Liability	1 332 540 624	1 360 663	1 473 368	1 586 896	1 707 393

### Balance Sheet Figures

#### Unfunded Accrued Liability

	Year ending	Year ending
	30/06/2019	30/06/2018
Balance Sheet	R'000	R'000
Fair Value of Plan Assets		
Accrued Liability	1 586 896	1 473 368
Unfunded Accrued Liability	1 586 896	1 473 368
Unrecognised Transitional Liability	0	0
Unrecognised Actuarial Gains/(Losses)	0	0
Unrecognised Past Service Cost	0	0
Miscellaneous Item	0	0
Closing Balance	1 586 896	1 473 368

#### Amounts to be recognised in profit or loss for the year (period)

	rear ending	rear ending
Category	30/06/2019	30/06/2018
Service Cost (In-Service members only)	47 337	44 099
Interest Cost	140 987	130 556
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss [2017: Gain on Financial Basis]		
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss [2017: Loss on Experience]		
Total employee benefits expense	188 324	174 655

#### 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

#### KEY ASSUMPTIONS

#### Summary of economic assumptions that were used in the valuation:

	Previous Valuati 30 June 2015	
Assumption		
Discount rate	8.94% pa	9.66% pa
Future Inflation	6.57% pa	6.53% pa
Medical Inflation	8.07% pa	8.03% pa
Subsidy Inflation	0.98% pa	3.27% pa
Post Retirement Interest Rate	0.81% pa	1.5% pa

#### Discount Rate:

The discount rate that the reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields on Government Bonds. The average nominal yield curve produced by the Johannesburg Securities Exchanbe for SA Government bonds with duration between 15 and 20 years, has been used. The resultant discount rate is 9.66%

#### Future Inflation Assumptions:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future salaries will increase. The difference between the above nominal and real bonds with duration of between 15 and 20 years has been used and allowed for a 0.5% inflation risk premium. The implied inflation assumption is therefore 6.53% per annum.

### Future medical Inflation Assumption:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future medical subsidies will increase

It is assumed that medical cost will outstrip general inflation by about 1.5% per annum, as South Africa has experienced high medical cost inflation in recent years.

The medical cost inflation was therefore set at 8.03% per annum.

In line with the previous valuation it has bee assumed that the maximum subsidy will increase at a rate of 50% of inflation. It is also noted that there has not been any increase in the maximum since 2015.

#### Net Discount Rate:

The net discount rate is the gap between the values used for the discount rate and the expected increase in salaries. The net discount rate is 1.50% per annum (derived from the discount rate of 9.66% and the expected medical inflation rate of 8.03%).

#### Demographic Valuation Assumptions:

#### Pre-Retirement Mortality-

The SA85/90 light mortality table, rated down by 3 years for female members, was used in the valuation for the mortality of in-service members.

# Post-Retirement Mortality-

The PA90 ultimate mortality table was used in the valuation for the mortality of Continuation Members.

### Withdrawal Rates:

4	Withdrawal Rate	Withdrawal Rate
Age	Males	Females
20	24%	16%
30	15%	10%
40	6%	6%
50	2%	2%
55+	0%	0%

#### Assumed Retirement Age:

The normal retirement age is 65 years. Consistent with the previous years' assumptions, it has been assumed that male employees will retire at age 63 and female employees at age 58, which implicitly allows for the expected rates of early retirement.

#### Family Profile:

It is assumed that 90% if In-Service Members on a medical arrangement will be married at retirement. Males are assumed to be five years older than their female spouses. Where the data provided in respect of the Continuation Members, indicated that the spouse was married we have used the actual spouses date of birth. Members have been assumed tohave no dependent children after retirement.

#### Continuation of Membership:

It has been assumed that 100% of In-Service Members will remain on the Municipality's health care arrangement should they stay until retirement. No provision has been made for employees currently not on Municipality-sponsored scheme to join prior to retirement. This is consistent with previous years' assumptions.

It was assumed that employees retiring will remain on the current plan and option at retirement and it was assumed they will remain in the same income category after retirement.

# 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

information on Fost Retrement Denents (Continued)

#### Changes since the previous valuation:

There were no changes to the rules governing payment and eligibility for the medical subsidy since the previous valuation. As far as the assumptions are concerned, the discount rate and general inflation, which are dependent on the market at the time of valuatio, are different from the previous valuation.

#### Plan Assets:

Management has indicated that there are no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the Municipality's post-employment health care liability.

#### Sensitivity Analysis

The results are based on a number of assumptions. The extent to which the actual liability faced by the Municipality in the future differs from these results will depend on the extent to which actual expenditure differs from the assumptions made.

The analysis is based on the following changes:

(a) A 1% increase/decrease in the net discount rate; and (b) A 1-year increase/decrease in the normal retirement age.

#### Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability (R millions)

Assumption	Curent Asuumption 9.66%	<u>1% Decrease</u> <u>8.66%</u>	<u>1% Increase</u> <u>10.66%</u>
Discount Rate			
Liability (R'000)	1 360 633	1 544 019	1 209 720
Cost / (Saving) (R'000)		183 356	-150 943
Post retirement mortality	a		
	Curent Asuumption Males 63, Females 58	All Members 63	All Mebers <u>65</u>
Liability (R'000)	Males 63, Females	All Members 63	<u>65</u>
	Males 63, Females 58	All Members 63	<u>65</u>

## LONG SERVICE AWARD AND LONG SERVICE BONUS

Description of the Long Service Award Arrangement

#### Long Service Bonuses:

Long service benefits are awarded in the form of leave days and a percentage of annual salary. The awarded leave days have been converted into a percentage of the employee's annual salary, for valuation purposes. The conversion is based on a 250 working day year.

The LSB benefits have improved significantly from 01 July 2017. The Municipality now offers employees LSB as outlined below.

#### Long Service Awards:

In addition to the above, employees are eligible to receive a Long Service Award to the value of R2,500 upon completion of 25 years in service.

The table below describes the benefits accruing to those employed under the SALGBC LSB Agreement. The policy applicable to the subgroups appointed prior to 01 July 2017 will change to the policy outlined in tables 3.2 to 3.4, once they reach twelve years of service.

#### Table 3.1:Long Service Bonus for levels of past service

Completed Service (in years)	Long Service Bonuses (% of Annual Salary)	Description
5	4%	(5/250+2%) * annual salary
10	7%	(10/250+3%) * annual salary
15	10%	(15/250+4%) * annual salary
20	11%	(15/250+5%) * annual salary
25, 30, 35, 40 and 45	12%	(15/250+6%) * annual salary

Tables 3.2 to 3.4 describe the policy that the Municipality is phasing-in over a four-year period, for the balance of the employees. This includes all employees from the former Municipalities of Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Despatch and WesternDistrict Council. However, the Uitenhage employees are already on the highest level, since this was their LSB policy prior to their transfer. The purpose of the amendment of the SALGBC LSB policy is to harmonise the conditions of employment, as it relates to the LSB, across all of the Metro employees.

The bonuses are paid on a monthly basis and also apply to an employee's 13th cheque.

#### 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Table 3.2:Long Service Bonus for levels of past service (phase-in, year two: 01 July 20	17 to 30 June 2018)	
Completed Service (in years)	Long Service Bonuses (% of Annual Salary plus 13th cheque)	Description
12 to 17	4.0%	4.0% x monthly salary
18 to 23	8.5%	8.5% x monthly salary x 13
24 and above	13.0%	13.0% x monthly salary x 13

Table 3.3:Long Service Bonus for levels of past service (phase-in, year three: 01 July 2018 to 30 June 2019)

Completed Service (in years)	Long Service	Description
12 to 17	4.5%	4.5% x monthly salary
18 to 23	9.0%	9% x monthly salary x
24 and above	14.0%	14.0% x monthly

Table 3.4:Long Service Bonus for levels of past service (phase-in, year four: 01 July 2019 to 30 June 2020)

Completed Service (in years)	Long Service	Description
12 to 17	5.0%	5.0% x monthly salary
18 to 23	10.0%	10.0% x monthly
24 and above	15.0%	15.0% x monthly

Reconciliation of opening and closing accrued liability values

# Past year and future projected liability

	Year ending	Year ending	Year ending	Year ending
	30/06/2017	30/06/2018	30/06/2019	30/06/2020
Opening Accrued Liability	135 956 781	726 184 717	736 271 822	740 582 510
Current service cost	12 314 334	45 223 085	48 789 070	52 636 244
Interest cost	9 947 246	53 821 244	54 239 131	54 660 263
Expected benefit vestings	-19 343 094	-88 957 224	-98 717 513	-109 548 690
Total Annual Expense	2 918 486	10 087 105	4 310 688	-2 252 183
Past Service Cost	577 822 395			
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	9 487 055			
Accrued Liability	726 184 717	736 271 822	740 582 510	738 330 327

Net Liability to reflect in the Balance Sheet

Net Liability in Balance Sheet	Year ending	Year ending
Net Liability in Balance Sheet	30/06/2017	30/06/2018
Opening Balance	135 956 781	726 184 717
Current service cost	12 314 334	45 223 085
Interest cost	9 947 246	53 821 244
Expected return on plan assets	0	0
Transitional Liability Recognised	0	0
Actuarial (Gain) / Loss Recognised in P&L	9 487 055	
Past service cost Recognised	577 822 395	0
Effect of curtailment / Settlement	0	0
Miscellaneous Item	0	0
Net Periodic Cost Recognised in P&L	609 571 030	99 044 329
Expected benefit vestings	-19 343 094	-88 957 224
Transitional Liability Recognised outside P&L	0	0
Actuarial (Gain) / Loss Recognised outside P&L	0	0
Closing Balance	726 184 717	736 271 822
Current Portion of Liability	88 957 224	98 717 513
Non-Current Portion of Liability	637 227 493	637 554 309

#### Key Assumptions

# Key Financial Assumptions

The table below summarises the key financial assumptions used for the liabilities at the Valuation Date and the expense figures for the 2017/18 financial year.

Assumption	Value p.a.
Discount Rate	7.89%
General Salary Inflation (Long Term)	5.85%
Net Effective Discount Rate	1.92%

The salaries used in the valuation include an assumed increase on 1 July 2017 of 7.63% as per the SALGBC Circular No. 02/2017. The next salary increase was assumed to take place on 1 July 2018.

#### 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Key Demographic Assumptions

Assumption		Value			
Average retirement age	63	63 for males; 58 for females			
Mortality during employment		SA 85-90			
Withdrawal from service	Age	Age Rate			
		Female	Male		
	20	24%	16%		
	30	30 15%			
	40	6%	6%		
	50	2%	2%		
	55	55 1% 1%			

#### Detailed Assumptions

#### Discount Rate:

GRAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from high quality corporate bond yields. However, where the market in these bonds is not significant, the market yields on government bonds consistent with the estimated term of the post-emplyment liabilities should be used.

Consequently, a discount rate of 7.89% per annum has been used. This is derived by using a liability-weighted average of the yields corresponding to the average term until payment of long service awards, for each employee. The corresponding liability-weighted index-linked yield is 2.41%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deduced from the JSE Zero Coupon bond yield after the market close on 30 June 2017.

The average duration of the total liability is 5.74 years.

#### Salary Inflation Rate:

This assumption is required to reflect the estimated growth in salaries of the eligible employees until retirement.

The assumption is traditionally split into two components, namely, General Salary Inflation and Promotional Salary Escalation. The latter is considered under demographic assumptions.

#### General Salary Inflation:

The expected inflation of 4.85% was obtained from the differential between market yields and index-linked bonds (2.41%) consistent wit the estimated terms of the liabilities and those of nominal bonds (7.89%) with a risk premium adjustment for the uncertainty implicit in guaranteeing real increases (0.50%). Therefore, expected inflation is determined as ((1+ 7.89% - 0.50%) / (1+ 2.41%)) - 1.

Thus a general salary inflation rate of 5.85% per annum over the expected term of the liability has been assumed, which is 1.00% higher than the estimate of CPI inflation over the same term. This assumption reflects a net discount rate of 1.92%.

#### Demographic Assumptions

#### Promotional Salary Scale:

The annual inflation rates below are in addition to the General Salary Inflation assumption of 5.85% per annum for all employees

Age Band	Additional promotional scale
20 - 24	5%
25 - 29	4%
30 - 34	3%
35 - 39	2%
40 - 44	1%
<b>\44</b>	0%

#### Pre-Retirement Mortality:

SA85-90 ultimate table, adjusted down for female lives.

#### Average Retirement Age:

The normal retirement age is 65. It has been assumed that male employees will retire at age 63 and female employees will retire at age 58 on average, which implicitly makes an allowance for expected rates of early and il-health retirement.

#### LSB Arrangement Assumptions

It was assumed that the employer's LSB arrangements would remain unchanged, and that the level of benefits would remain unchanged, with the exception of allowing for inflationary adjustments.

#### Plan Assets:

Management has indicated that there are currently no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the LSA liability.

#### Sensitivity Analysis

The liability at Valuation Date was recalculated to show the effect of:

(i) A 1% increase and decrease in the assumed general salary inflation rate;

(ii) A 1% increase and decrease in the discount rate;

(iii) A two-year decrease and increase in the assumed average retirement age of employees; and

(iv) A 50% decrease in the assumed withdrawal rates from service.

#### 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability (R Millions)

		1 1 1 1114	A/ 01
Assumption	Change	Liability	% Change
Central Assumptions		726.185	
General salary inflation	+1%	767.599	6%
	-1%	688.181	-5%
Discount Rate	+1%	686.378	-5%
	-1%	770.388	6%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	610.919	-16%
	+2 yrs	843.482	16%
Withdrawal rates	-50%	805.318	11%

Sensitivity analysis on current service cost and interest costs for the year ending 30 June 2016	
--	--

Assumption	Change	Current service cost	Interest cost	Total	% Change
Central Assumptions		11 416 400	9 728 900	21 145 300	
General salary inflation	+1%	12 215 400	10 304 400	22 519 800	7%
	-1%	10 692 900	9 200 600	19 893 500	-6%
Discount rate	+1%	10 753 900	10 331 000	21 084 900	0%
	-1%	12 160 000	9 037 800	21 197 800	0%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	10 237 100	8 384 100	18 621 200	-12%
	+2 yrs	12 488 200	11 064 100	23 552 300	11%
Withdrawal rates	-50%	13 902 700	11 043 300	24 946 000	18%

# GRATUITY BENEFITS Benefit Structure

Employees who commenced employment prior to 01 September 1988 are eligible for Standard or Enhanced Gratuity Pensions, as follows: Employees that were employed prior to the introduction of the PEM Pension Benefit Fund and who subsequently joined the Fund are eligible to be paid a Standard Gratuity, provided they have at least 10 years of service when they retire:

Employees that were employed prior to the introduction of the PEM Pension Benefit Fund and who chose not to join the Fund are eligible to be paid an Enhanced Gratuity for their years of service that they were not members of the Fund.

When an employee eligible for a Gratuity Pension dies in-service, half of the Gratuity Pension (including the monetary enhancement) as calculated at date of death, is paid.

### Financial Valuation Assumptions

#### A summary of the economic assumptions that were used is given below:

Current Valuation
30 June 2017
9.09% p.a.
6.00% p.a.
7.00% p.a.
1.95% p.a.
0% p.a.

#### Demographic Valuation Assumptions

Pre-Retirement Mortality

The SA85/90 light mortality table, rated down by 3 years for female members, was used in the valuation for the mortality of in-service members.

#### Withdrawal Rates

Age	Females	Males
20	24%	16%
30	15%	10%
40	6%	6%
50	2%	2%
55+	0%	0%

# Assumed Retirement Age

The normal retirement age is 65 years. We have assumed that male employees will retire at age 63 and female employees will retire at age 58, which allows for the expected rates of early retirement.

#### 47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

## Valuation Results

The Actuarial Liability was as follows at 30 June 2017:

The Actuarial Liability was as follows at 30 June 2017:	
	30 June 2017 R'000
Standard Gratuity Pension Liability	10 234
Enhanced Gratuity Pension Liability	4 810
Monetary Enhancement	769
Total Accrued Liability	15 813
Balance Sheet Provision	15 813

Actuarial Gains and Losses Disclosure of additional information relating to the costs and benefits that were paid or accrued in respect of employees during the 2016/17 financial year, could not be calculated since no prior year valuation of the gratuity benefits has bee carried out.

Projections The projections of the expected change in the obligation over the period 30 June 2017 to 30 June 2020, is as follows:

Benefit Projection	Year Ending 30 June 2018 R'000	Year Ending 30 June 2019 R'000	Year Ending 30 June 2020 R'000
PBO at start of the period	15 813	11 332	11 523
Interest Cost	944	960	999
Service Cost	207	354	389
Expected Benefit Payments	-5 632	-1 123	-928
PBO at end of period	11 332	11 523	11 983

Sensitivity Analysis The following changes were made: (a) A 1% increase/decrease in the net discount rate.

Inflation	Assumption	1% decrease 8.66%	1% increase 10.66%
Liability (R'000)	15 813	16 113	15 541
Cost / (Saving) (R'000)		300	-572

# 48 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT RECONCILIATION

ECONOMIC ENTITY

	Land &				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2018					
Cost	2 073 131 733	16 933 264 975	3 473 508 913	1 444 843 950	23 924 749 571
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs					-
Restatement - Cost	-	1 304 967		(1 306 464)	(1 497)
Disposal/Impairment					
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation				1 497	1 497
Accumulated Depreciation	(274 933 372)	(5 461 695 870)	(931 599 240)	(789 187 402)	(7 457 415 884)
	1 798 198 361	11 472 874 072	2 541 909 673	654 351 581	16 467 333 687
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2019					
Acquisitions	61 195 370	1 442 093 064	109 372 185	50 739 838	1 663 400 457
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost	997 557	23 987 000	16 973 093	93 808 243	135 765 893
Useful lives Adjustment - Depreciation	(36 089 664)	(626 831 222)	(98 836 424)	(116 284 506)	
Depreciation	(30 003 004)	(020 031 222)	(30 030 424)	(110 204 300)	(0/0 041 010)
Soprosition	26 103 263	839 248 842	27 508 854	28 263 575	921 124 534
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during the year ended 30 June					
2019			(000.000)	(4 700 00 4)	(0.047.000)
Cost	-	-	(823 698)	(1 793 994)	· · · · /
Depreciation		-	(255 234)	1 668 368	1 413 134
	-	-	(1 078 932)	(125 626)	(1 204 558)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	1 824 301 624	12 312 122 914	2 568 339 595	682 489 530	17 387 253 663
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2019					
Summary - Cost	2 135 324 660	18 400 650 006	3 599 030 493	1 586 291 573	25 721 296 732
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(311 023 036)	(6 088 527 092)	(1 030 690 898)	(903 802 043)	(8 334 043 069)
	1 824 301 624	12 312 122 914	2 568 339 595	682 489 530	17 387 253 663

	Land &				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017					
Cost	2 017 289 269	15 485 484 894	3 385 600 252	1 336 080 553	22 224 454 968
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs					-
Restatement - Cost	-	-		1 306 464	1 306 464
Disposal/Impairment					
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation				(1 495)	(1 495)
Accumulated Depreciation	(241 076 849)	(5 019 282 921)	(822 927 203)	(744 444 565)	(6 827 731 538)
	1 776 212 420	10 466 201 973	2 562 673 049	592 940 957	15 398 028 399
Movement during the year and at 20, June 2019					
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisitions	54 203 372	1 424 551 479	78 301 763	91 112 332	1 648 168 946
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost	1 639 092	23 228 602	9 647 792	18 779 054	53 294 540
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost Transfers / Adjustment - Depreciation	1 039 092	6 075 398	9 647 792	50 373 584	56 448 982
Depreciation	(33 856 523)	(448 488 347)	(108 672 037)	(97 291 358)	(688 308 265)
Deprodution	21 985 941	1 005 367 132	(20 722 482)	62 973 612	1 069 604 203
	2.0000.0		(10 : 11 :01)	02 010 012	
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during the year ended 30 June					
2018					
Cost	-	-	(40 894)	(2 434 453)	(2 475 347)
Depreciation	-	-	-	2 176 432	2 176 432
	-	-	(40 894)	(258 021)	(298 915)
Corruing Values at 20 June 2018	1 798 198 361	11 471 569 105	2 541 909 673	655 656 548	16 467 333 687
Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	1 / 30 190 301	114/1009100	2 341 909 0/3	000 000 040	10 407 333 007
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018					
Summary - Cost	2 073 131 733	16 933 264 975	3 473 508 913	1 444 843 950	23 924 749 571
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(274 933 372)	(5 461 695 870)	(931 599 240)	(789 187 402)	(7 457 415 884)
	1 798 198 361	11 471 569 105	2 541 909 673	655 656 548	16 467 333 687

# 48 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT RECONCILIATION (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY

	Land &				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2018					
Cost	2 067 301 622	16 933 264 975	3 473 508 913	1 441 497 818	23 915 573 328
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs					-
Restatement - Cost	-	1 304 967		(1 306 464)	(1 497)
Disposal/Impairment					
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation				1 497	1 497
Accumulated Depreciation	(274 383 069)	(5 461 695 870)	(931 599 240)	(787 480 977)	(7 455 159 156)
	1 792 918 553	11 472 874 072	2 541 909 673	652 711 874	16 460 414 172
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2019	50 505 740		100.070.105	10 710 000	
Acquisitions	56 595 746	1 442 093 064	109 372 185	49 746 992	1 657 807 987
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost Useful lives Adjustment - Depreciation	997 557	23 987 000	16 973 093	93 808 243	135 765 893
Depreciation	(35 849 667)	(626 831 222)	(98 836 424)	(115 812 450)	(877 329 763)
Depreciation	21 743 636	839 248 842	27 508 854	27 742 785	916 244 117
	21140 000	000 240 042	21 000 004	21 142 100	510 244 111
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during the year ended 30 June					
2019					
Cost	-	-	(823 698)	(1 777 465)	(2 601 163)
Depreciation		-	(255 234)	1 668 137	1 412 903
	-	-	(1 078 932)	(109 328)	(1 188 260)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	1 814 662 189	12 312 122 914	2 568 339 595	680 345 331	17 375 470 029
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2019					
Summary - Cost	2 124 894 925	18 400 650 006	3 599 030 493	1 581 969 124	25 706 544 548
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(310 232 736)	(6 088 527 092)	(1 030 690 898)	(901 623 793)	(8 331 074 519)
	1 814 662 189	12 312 122 914	2 568 339 595	680 345 331	17 375 470 029

	Land &				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017					
Cost	2 011 459 158	15 485 484 894	3 385 600 252	1 332 753 043	22 215 297 347
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs					-
Restatement - Cost	-	-		1 306 464	1 306 464
Disposal/Impairment					
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation			-	(1 495)	(1 495)
Accumulated Depreciation	(240 762 698)	(5 019 282 921)	(822 927 203)	(742 945 071)	(6 825 917 893)
	1 770 696 460	10 466 201 973	2 562 673 049	591 112 941	15 390 684 423
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018					
Acquisitions	54 203 372	1 424 551 479	78 301 763	90 786 242	1 647 842 856
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost	1 639 092	23 228 602	9 647 792	18 779 054	53 294 540
Transfers / Adjustment - Depreciation	-	6 075 398	-	50 373 584	56 448 982
Depreciation	(33 620 371)	(448 488 347)	(108 672 037)	(96 841 859)	(687 622 614)
	22 222 093	1 005 367 132	(20 722 482)	63 097 021	1 069 963 764
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during the year ended 30 June					
2018					
Cost	-	-	(40 894)	(2 126 985)	(2 167 879)
Depreciation	-	-	-	1 933 864	1 933 864
	-	-	(40 894)	(193 121)	(234 015)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	1 792 918 553	11 471 569 105	2 541 909 673	654 016 841	16 460 414 172
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018					
Summary - Cost	2 067 301 622	16 933 264 975	3 473 508 913	1 441 497 818	23 915 573 328
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(274 383 069)	(5 461 695 870)	(931 599 240)	(787 480 977)	(7 455 159 156)
	1 792 918 553	11 471 569 105	2 541 909 673	654 016 841	16 460 414 172

# 49 HERITAGE ASSETS RECONCILIATION

ECONOMIC ENTITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2018	000 700 000
Cost Transfers/Adjustments	229 700 993
Restatement - Cost	-
Disposal	
Accumulated Depreciation	-
	229 700 993
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Acquisition	3 075 851
Transfers / Adjustment	-
Impairment	(15 820 657)
	(12 744 806)
Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Cost	-
Amortisation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	216 956 187
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	
Summary - Cost	232 776 844
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(15 820 657)
	216 956 187
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Reconciliation of Carrying Value Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost	-
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal	-
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost	224 222 631
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal	-
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation	224 222 631 - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal	224 222 631 - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018	224 222 631 - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment	224 222 631 - - - 224 222 631
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment Impairment	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment Impairment Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment Impairment Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018 Cost	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment Impairment Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment Impairment Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018 Cost Amortisation	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment Impairment Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018 Cost	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment Impairment Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018 Cost Amortisation Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017         Cost         Transfers/Adjustments         Restatement - Cost         Disposal         Accumulated Depreciation         Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018         Acquisition         Transfers / Adjustment         Impairment         Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018         Cost         Amortisation         Carrying Values at 30 June 2018         Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017 Cost Transfers/Adjustments Restatement - Cost Disposal Accumulated Depreciation Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018 Acquisition Transfers / Adjustment Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018 Cost Amortisation Carrying Values at 30 June 2018 Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018 Summary - Cost	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017         Cost         Transfers/Adjustments         Restatement - Cost         Disposal         Accumulated Depreciation         Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018         Acquisition         Transfers / Adjustment         Impairment         Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018         Cost         Amortisation         Carrying Values at 30 June 2018         Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	224 222 631 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

# 49 HERITAGE ASSETS RECONCILIATION (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2018	000 150 100
Cost Transfers/Adjustments	229 450 493
Restatement - Cost	-
Disposal	
Accumulated Depreciation	-
	229 450 493
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Acquisition	3 075 851
Transfers / Adjustment	-
Impairment	(15 820 657)
	(12 744 806)
Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Cost	-
Amortisation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	216 705 687
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	
Summary - Cost	232 526 344
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(15 820 657)
	216 705 687
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017	
Cost	223 972 131
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Cost	-
Disposal	-
Accumulated Depreciation	-
	223 972 131
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018	
Acquisition	-
Transfers / Adjustment Impairment	5 478 362
inpaintent	5 478 362
Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2018	
Cost	
Amortisation	
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	229 450 493
,	220 .30 400
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	
Summary - Cost	229 450 493
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	229 450 493

# 50 INTANGIBLE ASSETS RECONCILIATION

ECONOMIC ENTITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2018	
Cost	601 427 024
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Amortisation	-
Impairment	-
Accumulated Amortisation	(158 775 669)
	442 651 355
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Acquisition	16 846 927
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Useful lives adjustment - Amortisation	
Amortisation	(90 833 288)
	(73 986 361)
Impairment/ Disposal value during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Cost	-
Amortisation	0
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	368 664 994
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	
Summary - Cost	618 273 951
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(249 608 957)
	368 664 994

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017	<b>j</b>
Cost	598 865 402
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Amortisation	-
Impairment	-
Accumulated Amortisation	(515 471 951)
	83 393 451
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018	
Acquisition	2 561 622
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Transfers/Adjustments	467 784 078
Amortisation	(111 087 796)
	359 257 904
Impairment/ Disposal value during the year ended 30 June 2018	
Cost	-
Amortisation	0
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	442 651 355
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	004 407 004
Summary - Cost	601 427 024
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(158 775 669)
	442 651 355

# 50 INTANGIBLE ASSETS RECONCILIATION (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2018	
Cost	601 049 806
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Amortisation	-
Impairment	-
Accumulated Amortisation	(158 449 608
	442 600 198
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Acquisition	16 807 127
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Useful lives adjustment - Amortisation	
Amortisation	(90 814 045
	(74 006 918
Impairment/ Disposal value during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Cost	-
Amortisation	(
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	368 593 280
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	
Summary - Cost	617 856 933
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(249 263 653
	368 593 280

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017	
Cost	598 538 384
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Amortisation	-
Impairment	-
Accumulated Amortisation	(515 180 925)
	83 357 459
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018	
Acquisition	2 511 422
Transfers/Adjustments Transfers/Adjustments	-
Amortisation	467 784 078
Amonisation	(111 052 761) 359 242 739
	339 242 739
Impairment/ Disposal value during the year ended 30 June 2018	
Cost	-
Amortisation	0
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	442 600 198
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	
Summary - Cost	601 049 806
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(158 449 608)
	442 600 198

### 51 INVESTMENT PROPERTY RECONCILIATION

# ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Investment Property
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2018	
Cost	289 847 527
Restatement - Cost	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Disposal	-
Restatement - Depreciation	
Accumulated Depreciation	(69 467 800)
	220 379 727
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2019	
Acquisition / Take-on	794 620
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Depreciation	(5 556 289)
	(4 761 669)
Carry Value of Disposals for the year ended 30 June 2019	
Cost	-
Depreciation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	215 618 058
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	000 040 447
Summary - Cost	290 642 147
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(75 024 089)
	215 618 058

	Investment
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Property
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2017	
Cost	256 233 049
Restatement - Cost	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Disposal	-
Restatement - Depreciation	-
Accumulated Depreciation	(62 601 854)
	193 631 195
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2018	
Acquisition	33 614 478
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Depreciation	(6 865 946)
	26 748 532
Carry Value of Disposals for the year ended 30 June 2018	
Cost	-
Depreciation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	220 379 727
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	
Summary - Cost	289 847 527
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(69 467 800)
	220 379 727

### 52 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments are classified into the following categories:

Financial assets: At Amortised Cost Financial liabilities: At amortised cost Financial Assets: At Fair Value

The classification of financial instruments is determined at initial recognition based on the purpose for which the financial assets are acquired or liabilities are assumed.

The amounts relating to financial instruments reflected below approximates fair value

ECONOMIC ENTITY		2019			Restated 2018	
	Financial			Financial		
	Instruments at	Non financial		Instruments at	Non financial	
	Amortised Cost	assets	Total	Amortised Cost	assets	Total
ASSETS	R	R	R	R	R	R
Property, Plant and Equipment		17 387 253 663	17 387 253 663		16 467 333 687	16 467 333 687
Heritage Assets		216 956 187	216 956 187		229 700 993	229 700 993
Intangible Assets		368 664 994	368 664 994		442 651 355	442 651 355
Investment Property		215 618 058	215 618 058		220 379 727	220 379 727
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	60 508 659		60 508 659	50 395 448		50 395 448
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions		29 687 964	29 687 964		27 209 149	27 209 149
Inventory		133 005 498	133 005 498		162 799 720	162 799 720
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	1 628 698 450		1 628 698 450	1 318 332 433		1 318 332 433
Trade Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	250 886 112			380 294 122		
Other Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	159 158			3 453 392		
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions	412 203 258		412 203 258	405 257 315		405 257 315
VAT		7 200 205	7 200 205		42 935 069	42 935 069
Short-term investment deposits (excluding Sanlam Shares)	3 009 413 994		3 009 413 994	2 371 934 859		2 371 934 859
Bank balances and cash	205 957 503		205 957 503	244 285 370		244 285 370
	5 567 827 134	18 358 386 569	23 675 168 433	4 773 952 939	17 593 009 700	21 983 215 125

LIABILITIES	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost R	Non financial liabilities R	Total R	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost R	Non financial liabilities R	Total R
Long-term Liabilities	1 118 615 583		1 118 615 583	1 209 505 493		1 209 505 493
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits		2 187 691 857	2 187 691 857		2 089 611 527	2 089 611 527
Non-current Provisions - Other		478 738 801	478 738 801		388 930 365	388 930 365
Consumer deposits	153 380 769		153 380 769	148 632 182		148 632 182
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits		203 405 512	203 405 512		180 429 719	180 429 719
Current Provisions - Other		82 002	82 002		38 771 537	38 771 537
Trade and Other Payables	2 323 391 049		2 323 391 049	2 404 490 247		2 404 490 247
VAT		71 140 815	71 140 815		1 216 650	1 216 650
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	89 658 501		89 658 501	79 760 410		79 760 410
	3 685 045 902	2 941 058 987	6 626 104 889	3 842 388 332	2 698 959 798	6 541 348 130
Net Assets Financial Asset at Fair Value	Financial Asset at Fair Value	17 303 307 043		Financial Asset at Fair Value	15 828 481 703	15 828 481 703
Sanlam Shares - Valued at the open market value	3 198 229		(3 198 229)	2 867 194		(2 867 194)
	1 885 979 463	(1 885 979 463)	0	934 431 801	(934 431 801)	0
Financial Asset at amortised cost			2019		Restated 2018	
Opening balance			4 773 952 939		3 629 611 364	
Net other movements			793 874 195		1 144 341 575	
Closing balance		-	5 567 827 134	-	4 773 952 939	
Financial liabilities at amortised cost		-		-		

Opening balance	3 842 388 332	3 227 947 480
Net other movements	(157 342 430)	614 440 852
Closing balance	3 685 045 902	3 842 388 332

# 52 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY		2019			Restated 2018	
	Financial Instruments at	Non financial		Financial Instruments at	Non financial	
	Amortised Cost	assets	Total	Amortised Cost	assets	Total
ASSETS	R	R	R	R	R	R
Property, Plant and Equipment		17 375 470 029	17 375 470 029		16 460 414 172	16 460 414 172
Heritage Assets		216 705 687	216 705 687		229 450 493	229 450 493
Intangible Assets		368 593 280	368 593 280		442 600 198	442 600 198
Investment Property		215 618 058	215 618 058		220 379 727	220 379 727
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	60 508 659		60 508 659	50 395 448		50 395 448
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions		29 687 964	29 687 964		27 209 149	27 209 149
Inventory		132 843 468	132 843 468		162 275 532	162 275 532
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	1 628 698 450		1 628 698 450	1 318 332 433		1 318 332 433
Trade Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	250 886 112			380 294 122		
Other Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	0			0		
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions	390 212 812		390 212 812	405 742 993		405 742 993
VAT		0	0		42 935 069	42 935 069
Short-term investment deposits (excluding Sanlam Shares)	3 009 413 994		3 009 413 994	2 371 934 859		2 371 934 859
Bank balances and cash	195 360 017		195 360 017	204 892 230		204 892 230
	5 535 080 044	18 338 918 486	23 623 112 418	4 731 592 085	17 585 264 340	21 936 562 303

	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial liabilities	Total	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial liabilities	Total
LIABILITIES	R	R	R	R	R	R
Long-term Liabilities	1 116 776 821		1 116 776 821	1 208 011 203		1 208 011 203
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits		2 187 691 857	2 187 691 857		2 089 611 527	2 089 611 527
Non-current Provisions - Other		478 738 801	478 738 801		388 930 365	388 930 365
Consumer deposits	153 380 769		153 380 769	148 632 182		148 632 182
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits		202 253 435	202 253 435		180 128 968	180 128 968
Current Provisions - Other	0.000.000.040	82 002	82 002 2 288 366 816	0 000 570 705	38 771 537	38 771 537
Trade and Other Payables	2 288 366 816	71 140 815	2 288 366 816 71 140 815	2 366 578 795	0	2 366 578 795
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	89 658 501	71 140 615	89 658 501	79 760 410	0	79 760 410
	3 648 182 907	2 939 906 910	6 588 089 817	3 802 982 590	2 697 442 397	6 500 424 987
Net Assets		17 289 106 942	17 289 106 942		15 819 298 632	15 819 298 632
	Financial Asset at			Financial Asset at		
Financial Asset at Fair Value	Fair Value			Fair Value		(= === · = ·)
Sanlam Shares - Valued at the open market value	3 198 229	(4 000 005 000)	(3 198 229)	2 867 194	(004 470 000)	(2 867 194)
	1 890 095 368	(1 890 095 368)	0	931 476 689	(931 476 689)	0
			2019		Restated 2018	
Financial Asset at amortised cost						
Opening balance			4 731 592 085		3 607 411 454	
Net other movements		-	803 487 959	-	1 124 180 631	
Closing balance		-	5 535 080 044	-	4 731 592 085	
Financial liabilities at amortised cost						
Opening balance			3 802 982 590		3 207 616 214	
Net other movements		_	(154 799 683)	_	595 366 376	
Closing balance		-	3 648 182 907	-	3 802 982 590	

### 53 EXPLANATION FOR OPERATING VARIANCES: ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY

#### APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET VS APPROVED FINAL BUDGET:

In terms of GRAP 24.27 the changes between the approved original budget and approved final budget are as a consequence of reallocations within the approved original budget and the inclusion of the roll-over of unspent conditional grants as at 30 June 2018 as approved by National Treasury.

The Original Budget was approved on 13 June 2018 for the 2018/19 financial year (01 July 2018 to 30 June 2019), and the Final Budget was approved on 28 February 2019.

#### NMBM uses the accrual basis of accounting for its Budget.

The reconciliation of the Original approved Budget and Final Adjustment Budget and Actual amounts are shown on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance, with the reasons in variances explained below.

#### ACTUAL VERSUS APPROVED FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE) Explanations of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget - The 10% threshold was considered to be the best indicator to meet performance.

### 1 Interest earned - Investments

Interest increased due to strict cash flow management. The extent of the investment portfolio was impacted by higher levels of unspent conditional grants during the financial year.

#### 2 Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors

Interest increased due to non payment of outstanding debt by consumers and the implementation of punitive tariff for water usage due to drought conditions.

#### 3 Licences and Permits

Due to the ad hoc nature of this income source, accurate income projections are not possible.

#### 4 Rental of facilities and equipment

Due to under utilisation of the facilities during the financial year.

#### 5 Other Revenue

Due to the ad hoc nature of this income source, accurate income projections are not possible.

#### 6 Fines, Penalties and Forfeits

Due to an accurate assessment of actual outstanding Traffic Fines the revenue as well as the impairment of Traffic Fines were adjusted accordingly

#### 7 Dividends received

The dividend income relates to the Sanlam shares.

#### 8 Impairment - Receivables

Due to the increase in tariffs as a result of water restrictions caused debt to increase resulting in non-payment of outstanding debt by consumers.

#### 9 Impairment - Other

Less Traffic Fines was impaired than initially anticipated.

#### 10 Transfers and Subsidies

Due to the underspending on the allocations given to the entity - MBDA.

#### 11 Contracted Services

Due to National Government Policy change relating to the housing top structure allocation from National Government directly to HDA (Housing Development Agency).

#### 12 Other Expenditure

Due to the Operational Efficiencies Cost Containment spending effort of Council. Underspending on Software Licences, Levies Projects and the downward adjustment in respect of Provision for Litigation contributed to the underspending.

#### 13 Other Materials

Due to under utilisation of consumables by Directorates.

#### 14 Depreciation

The overspending is due to change in useful lives of the assets.

Human Settlements	224 721 830	0	9 792 002	-4 024 500	0	0	230 489 332	205 798 002	24 691 330	11	Human Settlements planned to acquire addition Financial Year. Due to these negotiations not being concluded		Ŭ.
nfrastructure & Engineering - Roads & Storm water	518 192 988	21 739 130	0	286 155	-38 007 004		502 211 269	469 877 824	32 333 445	6			
ACTUAL EXPENDITURE VERSUS 2018/19 CAPITAL BUDGET	Approved 2018/19 Capital Adjustments Budget	Additional USDG Capital Funding	Budget Amendment / Movements between Capital and Operating Budget	Budget Amendment / Movement between Directorates	Reduction + re- distribution of IPTS Grant funds as per DOT	Additional Capital Funding Received - SANEDI	Total Revised 2018/19 Capital Adjustments Budget	2018/19 Actual Expenditure as at 30 June 2019	Variance	% Variance	Explanation of Varianc	es greate	r than 10 %
See below reconciliation betw		, in the second s	diture:										
NMBM uses the accrual basis of	accounting for its Bu	idaet											
The Original Budget was approv	ed on 13 June 2018	for the 2018/19 fina	ancial year (01 July	2018 to 30 June 2	2019), and the Final	Budget was app	proved on 28 Februar	y 2019.					
n terms of GRAP 24.27 the cha approved by National Treasury.	nges between the ap	proved original bud	dget and approved	final budget are a	s a consequence of	reallocations wit	hin the approved orig	inal budget and the in	clusion of the roll-o	ver of unspent	conditional grants as at 30 June 2018 as		
APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDG	ET VS APPROVED	FINAL BUDGET:											
APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDG													
EXPLANATION FOR CAPITAL	VARIANCES:												
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL S	TATEMENTS FOR T	HE YEAR ENDED	30 JUNE 2019										
NELSON MANDELA BAY MET	ROPOLITAN MUNIC	CIPALITY											

			Budget			-					
Infrastructure & Engineer	ring - 518 192 98	8 21 739 130	0	286 155	-38 007 004		502 211 269	469 877 824	32 333 445	6	
Roads & Storm water Human Settlements	224 721 83	0 0	9 792 002	-4 024 500	0	0	230 489 332	205 798 002	24 691 330	11	Human Settlements planned to acquire additional Land Parcels during the 2018/19 Financial Year. Due to these negotiations not being concluded timeously, the full budget allocation was not able to be spent
Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	4 912 10	0 0	0		0	0	4 912 100	482 979	4 429 121	90	Informal Trading Infrastructure - The item went to BAC (General) on 10 March 2019 and it was re rerouted to BAC (Built Environment). Directorate was further requested to get services of a quantity surveyor to assist with quantifying the work to be done technically. EDTA has appointed the quantity surveyor on the 17th April 2019 after an informal tender process The item will be resubmitted to BEC on the 24 July 2019 as it was rerouted in the BEC 3 July 2019 for consideration
Sport, Recreational and Cultural Service	53 962 35	4 347 826	0	2 614 285	0	0	60 924 466	38 747 381	22 177 085	36	The variances relate to the following Capital Projects: Kwanobuhle Sports Complex - Project was Terminated due to contractor deficiencies. termination was only approved by BAC in March 2019. Request for new tender served before the Specification Committee on 27 May 2019. Gelvandale Stadium Roof - Extensive Planning has been done by the Consultant for the Gelvandale Stadium Roof - Un their Tender amount needs to be increased to accomodate the Works. The funds were therefore not utilized
Safety & Security	25 020 65	2 0	0		0	0	25 020 652	13 886 710	11 133 942		The variances relate to the following Capital Projects: Disaster Management Offices - The project was delayed due to the amalgamation of two erven numbers on one plot. Tender was only advertised on 24 April 2019. The tender documents received were all deemed non-responsive by SCM due to the minimum requirements not being met by the tenderers. Security wall/fencing - Fire Training Centre - Tenderers were non responsive, therefore no expenditure incurred Metro Police: Trooper Carrier - Item was presented at BAC for approval of Deviation on 7 September 2018. The BAC Committee requested additional Items from the Directorate and SAPS before approval. A meeting was held with the A/CM where it was resolved that the Item must go to BSC. The Item was done and submitted on Friday, 15 February 2019. Tender was referred back to BEC for minor changes. BAC followed on 24/05/19 for cancellation of the tenders, due to both tenders being non-responsive. Went out on a 7 day tender. The 7 x day tender was unsuccessful, thus leaving insufficient time to conclude the Traffic: Motherwell Thusong - Bulk Filing Equipment - Item was approved by BAC on 17 May 2019. Sucsesful tenderer advised the Directorate only in the month of June that he is no longer able to supply the goods.

Initial base in the interval into the interval interval into the interval interval into the interval inter	NELSON MANDELA BAY METRO	POLITAN MUNIC												
photoche Dockenta. BLOCIC         Sample Contenta.         Description         Des				30 JUNE 2019										
photoche Dockenta. BLOCIC         Sample Contenta.         Description         Des	EXPLANATION FOR CARITAL VA													
Actual Defendence         Badget Strate Defendence         Badget Strate Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Badget Method Defendence         Defendence Defendence         Term Defendence         Defendence Defendence         Defendence         Defendence <thdefendence< th=""></thdefendence<>	EXPERIMENTOR CAPITAL VA	ANANCES.												
Arrest         Arres         Arres         Arres <td>APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET</td> <td>VS APPROVED F</td> <td>FINAL BUDGET</td> <td>CONTINUED):</td> <td></td>	APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET	VS APPROVED F	FINAL BUDGET	CONTINUED):										
Approved VI-US STRUTURE VI-US STRUTURE VI-US STRUTURE STRUTUR														
Public Health         Set 100         Set 752 000         O         Set 752 000         O         Set 752 000         Set 752 0000         Set 752 0000         Set 752 0000<	VERSUS	2018/19 Capital Adjustments Budget	USDG Capital	Amendment / Movements between Capital and Operating	Amendment / Movement between	distribution of IPTS Grant funds	Capital Funding Received -	2018/19 Capital Adjustments	Expenditure as at 30 June 2019		% Variance	Explanation of Variand	es greate	than 10 %
Image: Services         S2 215 000         0         0         0         22 258 946         0         7 800 000         0         0 241 588 946         216 889 015         24 67 981 10         34 687 711         68         68         0 100 000         17 588 219         100 000 <th< td=""><td>Budget &amp; Treasury</td><td>24 942 500</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 942 500</td><td>2 390 676</td><td>22 551 824</td><td>90</td><td>system. The service provider is currently off-site pending outcome will influence the cash flow for</td><td>e while a di r the remai</td><td>spute is being investigated. The ning year.</td></th<>	Budget & Treasury	24 942 500	0	0		0	0	24 942 500	2 390 676	22 551 824	90	system. The service provider is currently off-site pending outcome will influence the cash flow for	e while a di r the remai	spute is being investigated. The ning year.
Image: Service	Public Health	54 308 234	34 782 606	0		0	0	89 090 840	84 355 528	4 735 312		but the Service Level Agreement was finally sig by DEDEAT was approved on .The WULA (W April 2019. The Service Provider should have b Directorate has achised that the Contractor will Directorate has confirmed that they are current the project will be fully spent by 30 June 2019. Replacement of Refuse Compactor - The full b	ned on the ater Usage een on site only be on ly capturing	31 January 2019, the registre Licence) was approved on the in April 2019, however the site in the beginning of May 2 all outstanding invoices and
Water Service         524 534 781         Image: Figure 1 1991 831 171         7 224 500         0         0         531 759 281         344 201 174         187 558 107         35         Variances can be attributed to the following: Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant - R203 million was incorporate Budget. The Directorate has made it known that only R228 million able to be spent by 000         0         0         0         1300 000         188 089         11 610 11         88           NMBM Stadium         13 000 000         0         0         0         0         1300 000         188 089         11 610 11         88           Executive and Council (COO)         4 631 966         0         -977 710         0         0         364 247         (1)         0           Electricity & Energy         238 829 829         113 043 479         0         9 884 259         361 757 567         275 236 035         86 521 531         24         The variances relate to the following Capital Projects: Replacement of Piant and Motor Vehicles - Field Management ou place since they were using the transversal tender of NT. NT is stil the tender           1         1991 831 171         173 913 041         1 992 002         1 922 730         (38 007 004)         9 884 259         2 141 536 199         1 674 493 880         467 042 319         23           CONTROLLED ENTITIES         1 994 211 <td< td=""><td>Corporate Services</td><td>52 215 000</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>52 215 000</td><td>17 586 219</td><td>34 628 781</td><td>66</td><td>information provided by the Project Manager is IBM AS400 has closed and the process is now the award. The Capital Project for EMS Enhancements co surrounding the completion and implementation</td><td>that the Te at the Adju uld not cor of the EM</td><td>nder to procure replacement dication Stage for the approv mence until the issues S are resolved, therefore the</td></td<>	Corporate Services	52 215 000	0	0		0	0	52 215 000	17 586 219	34 628 781	66	information provided by the Project Manager is IBM AS400 has closed and the process is now the award. The Capital Project for EMS Enhancements co surrounding the completion and implementation	that the Te at the Adju uld not cor of the EM	nder to procure replacement dication Stage for the approv mence until the issues S are resolved, therefore the
MBM Stadum         13 000 00         0         0         0         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         14 000 11         88         2000000         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         13 000 00         14 000 11         88         2000000         13 000 00         10 000 00         13 000 00 <td>Sanitation Service</td> <td>252 558 946</td> <td>0</td> <td>-7 800 000</td> <td>-3 200 000</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>241 558 946</td> <td>216 888 015</td> <td>24 670 931</td> <td>10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Sanitation Service	252 558 946	0	-7 800 000	-3 200 000	0	0	241 558 946	216 888 015	24 670 931	10			
Executive and Council (COO)         4 631 956         0         0         -977 710         0         0         3 654 246         3 654 247         (1)         -0           Electricity & Energy         238 829 829         113 043 479         0         9 884 259         361 757 567         275 236 035         86 521 531         24         The variances relate to the following Capital Projects: Replacement of Plant and Motor Vehicles - Fleet Management ou place since they were using the transversal tender of NT. NT is sti the tender           Mayoral Project for Electrification of Ramaphosa - The vork that project was subsequently redirected to USDG funding project         1991 831 171         173 913 041         1992 002         1 922 730         (38 007 004)         9 884 259         2 141 536 199         1 674 493 880         467 042 319         23           CONTROLLED ENTITIES <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>35</td> <td>Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant - R203 milli Budget. The Directorate has made it known tha able to be spent by 30 June 2019 due to time of</td> <td>at only R28 constraints</td> <td>million of the total funds will b</td>						0	0				35	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant - R203 milli Budget. The Directorate has made it known tha able to be spent by 30 June 2019 due to time of	at only R28 constraints	million of the total funds will b
Electricity & Energy       238 829 829       113 043 479       0       9       9       84 259       361 757 567       275 236 035       86 521 531       24       The variances relate to the following Capital Projects: Replacement of Plant and Motor Vehicles - Fleet Management cu place since they were using the transversal ender of NT. NT is sti the tender         Maycal Project for Electrification of Ramaphosas - The version of Ramaphosa - The version of	NMBM Stadium	13 000 000	0	0		0	0	13 000 000	1 389 089	11 610 911	89			
Image: Solution of the solution				0	-977 710	0								
Image: state         Image: state<	Electricity & Energy	238 829 829	113 043 479	0		0	9 884 259	361 757 567	275 236 035	86 521 531	24	Replacement of Plant and Motor Vehicles - Fle place since they were using the transversal ten the tender	et Manage der of NT. I	NT is still in process of renew
CONTROLLED ENTITIES         914 225         1 949 219         2 863 444         5 632 270         -2 768 826         -97         -												project was subsequently redirected to USDG		
Mandela Bay Development Agency         914 225         1 949 219         1 949 219         2 863 444         5 632 270         -2 768 826         -97		1 991 831 171	173 913 041	1 992 002	1 922 730	(38 007 004)	9 884 259	2 141 536 199	1 674 493 880	467 042 319	23			
Mandela Bay Development Agency         914 225         1 949 219         1 949 219         2 863 444         5 632 270         -2 768 826         -97														
Agency Ag		044.005		4 040 040				0.000.111	E 000 070	0 700 000	07			
ECONOMIC ENTITY         1 992 745 396         173 913 041         3 941 221         1 922 730         -38 007 004         9 884 259         2 144 399 643         1 680 126 150         464 273 493		914 225		1 949 219				2 863 444	5 632 270	-2 /68 826	-97			
	ECONOMIC ENTITY	1 992 745 396	173 913 041	3 941 221	1 922 730	-38 007 004	9 884 259	2 144 399 643	1 680 126 150	464 273 493				

NOTE 55.1 ECONOMIC ENTITY'S: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY,PLANT & EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

				COS	т							ACCUMULATED	DEPRECIATION				
	Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	Take-On	Acquisitions	WIP Acquisition	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Useful lives adjustment	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
d & Buildings	958 852 986			10 000 007	0 7 47 707			986 663 090	274 933 372		274 933 372		~~ ~~ ~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~			311 023 036	675 640
uildings and	1 114 278 748		997 557	19 062 397 33 385 266	8 747 707	-		1 148 661 571	214 933 312		214 933 312		36 089 664			311 023 030	1 148 661 5
and	2 073 131 734		997 557	52 447 663	8 747 707			2 135 324 661	274 933 372		274 933 372		36 089 664	-		311 023 036	1 824 301 0
astructure Assets																	
toads. Sidewalks & Stormwater																	
etwork	6 792 973 149	759 564	23 705 194	221 362 979	369 634 219			7 408 435 105	2 311 021 391		2 311 021 391		259 350 620			2 570 372 010	4 838 063
Beach Developments	69 539 432	100 004	20100104	2 783 308	952 978			73 275 718	15 500 252		15 500 252		1 856 657			17 356 908	55 918
lectricity Reticulation & Supply	3 199 776 517	231 722		208 418 545	2 091 641			3 410 518 425	1 051 982 957		1 051 982 957		105 274 081			1 157 257 038	2 253 261
encing	122 729 265			30 905 028	4 197 238			157 831 531	29 780 970		29 780 970		11 982 735			41 763 706	116 067
Sewerage Mains & Purification					200				20.000		20.000/0						
/orks	2 853 821 898	507 541		27 692 829	206 024 721			3 088 046 989	1 029 028 590		1 029 028 590		116 234 739			1 145 263 329	1 942 783
Vaste Disposal Facilities	45 011 547	87 946			2 199 648			47 299 141	1 992 470		1 992 470		1 418 033			3 410 503	43 888
Nater Supply & Reticulation	2 451 440 773			119 932 026	183 430 031			2 754 802 830	782 508 405		782 508 405		87 178 473			869 686 879	1 885 115
Dams & Treatment Works	1 391 367 446			9 335 312	53 132 561			1 453 835 319	238 751 652		238 751 652		42 214 894			280 966 546	1 172 868
Wi-fi Infrastructure	6 604 949							6 604 949	1 129 181		1 129 181		1 320 990			2 450 171	4 154
	16 933 264 976	1 586 773	23 705 194	620 430 027	821 663 037	-	-	18 400 650 007	5 461 695 868	-	5 461 695 868	-	626 831 222	-	-	6 088 527 090	12 312 122
nmunity Assets																	
ibraries	34 744 516				7 002 055			41 746 571	13 435 409		13 435 409		906 889			14 342 298	27 404
ibrary Books	89 901 561		9 243 443			823 698		98 321 306	31 534 038		31 534 038		1 974 311	-255 234		33 763 583	64 557
ire Stations	73 667 610			628 968	862 185			75 158 763	22 269 544		22 269 544		3 054 652			25 324 196	49 834
Cemeteries	92 608 896				7 305 207			99 914 103	16 671 585		16 671 585		4 853 057			21 524 642	78 389
Clinics	5 482 948				261 522			5 744 470	1 148 454		1 148 454		215 942			1 364 397	4 380
Community Centres	260 661 730			3 522 753	4 481 992			268 666 475	76 966 493		76 966 493		8 409 848			85 376 342	183 290
Public Conveniences	9 530 835			2 832 783				12 363 618	3 139 278		3 139 278		284 416			3 423 694	8 939
Swimming Pools	86 685 903			1 020 882	2 988 913			90 695 698	26 317 941		26 317 941		2 170 695			28 488 636	62 207
Recreational Facilities	2 755 622 743		7 729 650	70 703 474	7 761 450			2 841 817 317	700 123 057		700 123 057		75 797 462			775 920 519	2 065 896
Selling & Letting Schemes	64 602 172		10.000.000					64 602 172	39 993 443		39 993 443		1 169 151			41 162 594	23 439
	3 473 508 914	-	16 973 093	78 708 860	30 663 324	823 698	-	3 599 030 493	931 599 242	-	931 599 242	-	98 836 424	-255 234	-	1 030 690 900	2 568 339
er Assets																	
Bins & Containers	26 637 059			700 468	2 756 946			30 094 473	6 686 497		6 686 497		2 857 935			9 544 432	20 550
/ehicles & Plant	619 488 263			22 257 940				641 746 203	373 738 539		373 738 539		53 674 368			427 412 907	214 333
Office Furniture & Fittings	221 039 191			8 151 614		1 275 663		227 915 142	182 607 424		182 607 424		4 575 160	1 222 563		185 960 021	41 955
ir Monitoring Facities	24 511							24 511	10 518		10 518		1 107			11 626	12
Security Systems	10 395 538		00 000 C ···		4 670			10 395 538	10 169 714		10 169 714		225 823			10 395 537	
Tip Sites	394 013 684		93 808 243	-	4 578 900	F10		492 400 827	98 466 461		98 466 461		45 099 162			143 565 623	348 835
Computer Hardware	171 939 238 1 443 537 483		93 808 243	12 293 971 43 403 993	7 335 846	518 331 1 793 994		183 714 878 1 586 291 571	117 506 754 789 185 906		117 506 754 789 185 906	-	9 850 949 116 284 505	445 805 1 668 368		126 911 898 903 802 043	56 802 682 489
-	00 000 440 400	4 500 770	105 101 007	704 000 540	000 400 044	0.047.000		05 704 000 700	7 457 444 000		7 457 444 000		070 044 045	4 440 404		0.004.040.000	47 007 050
-	23 923 443 108	1 586 773	135 484 087	794 990 543	868 409 914	2 617 692		25 721 296 733	7 457 414 389		7 457 414 389	-	878 041 815	1 413 134	-	8 334 043 069	17 387 253 6

				COS	T							ACCUMULATED	AMORTISATION				
	Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	Take-On	Acquisitions	WIP Acquisition	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Useful lives adjustment	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
t <b>angible</b> Computer Software	601 427 025			39 800	16 807 127			618 273 952	158 775 670		158 775 670		90 833 288			249 608 958	368 664
						ECON	IOMIC ENTITYSIS.		STMENT PROPERTY	AS AT 20 UINE 20	210						
				COS	т	LUON	Comic Eleriti 10 0.			AS AT 30 SOME 20	515	ACCUMULATED	DEPRECIATION				
	Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	Take-On	Acquisitions	WIP Acquisition	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Useful lives adjustment	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
vestment Property																	
	289 847 528				794 620			290 642 148	69 467 801		69 467 801		5 556 289			75 024 090	215 61
Land & Buildings	289 847 528					E	CONOMIC ENTITY		69 467 801							75 024 090	215 618
	289 847 528 Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	- Take-On	COS		E( Disposals	CONOMIC ENTITY					ACCUMULATED Useful lives adjustment		Disposals	Impairment	75 024 090	
and & Buildings	Opening			COS	5T			S: ANALYSIS OF HE	RITAGE ASSETS AS	AT 30 JUNE 2019	Re-stated Opening	Useful lives	DEPRECIATION	Disposals	Impairment	Closing	Carrying Value
	Opening Balance		Take-On	COS	5T		Impairment	S: ANALYSIS OF HEI Closing Balance	RITAGE ASSETS AS / Opening Balance	AT 30 JUNE 2019	Re-stated Opening	Useful lives	DEPRECIATION	Disposals - -	Impairment - -	Closing Balance	Carrying
and & Buildings tage Assets erritage Buildings emorials & Statues and	Opening Balance 159 204 958 46 000 773		<b>Take-On</b> 1 006 558	COS Acquisitions	5T		Impairment	S: ANALYSIS OF HEI Closing Balance 144 390 859 48 070 066	RITAGE ASSETS AS A Opening Balance - -	AT 30 JUNE 2019	Re-stated Opening	Useful lives	DEPRECIATION	Disposals - - -	Impairment - - - -	Closing Balance -	Carryin Value 144 39 48 07
and & Buildings <sup>*</sup> ritage Assets Heritage Buildings Aemorials & Statues	Opening Balance 159 204 958 46 000 773 6 655 783 17 839 479	Adjustments/	Take-On 1 006 558 2 069 293	COS Acquisitions - - -	T WIP Acquisition - - -	Disposals	Impairment 15 820 657	S: ANALYSIS OF HEI Closing Balance 144 390 859 48 070 066 6 655 783 17 839 479	RITAGE ASSETS AS A Opening Balance	AT 30 JUNE 2019 Re-statement	Re-stated Opening	Useful lives	Additions	Disposals - - - -	-	Closing Balance - - -	Carryin, Value 144 39 48 07 6 65 17 83

The amount of impairment losses recognized, and the amount of impairment losses reversed, during the period is in accordance with GRAP 26. There were no transfers from PPE to Inventory.

NOTE 55.1(CONTINUED)

# NOTE 55.2 ECONOMIC ENTITY'S

# WORK IN PROGRESS (WIP) / UNDER-CONSTRUCTION included in the acquisitions as per note 55.1

# PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

Details	Amount
Land & Buildings	
Buildings	8 747 707
	8 747 707
Infrastructure Assets	200 024 040
Roads, Sidewalks & Stormwater Network	369 634 219
Beach Developments	952 978
Electricity Reticulation & Supply	2 091 641
Fencing Sewerage Mains & Purification Works	4 197 238 206 024 721
Waste Disposal Facilities	200 024 721
Waste Disposal Facilities Water Supply & Reticulation	183 430 031
Dams & Treatment Works	53 132 561
Dams & Treatment Works	821 663 037
	021 003 037
Community Assets	
Libraries	7 002 055
Fire Stations	862 185
Cemeteries	7 305 207
Clinics	261 522
Community Centres	4 481 992
Swimming Pools	2 988 913
Recreational Facilities	7 761 450
	30 663 324
Other Assets	4 570 000
Tip Sites	4 578 900
Bins & Containers	2 756 946 7 335 846
	7 333 040
	868 409 914
INTANGIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE	2019
Details	Amount
Intangible	7
Computer Software	16 807 127
INVESTMENT PROPERTY AS AT 30 JUN	IE 2019
Details	Amount
Investment Property Land & Buildings	794 620
Lana a Dununiyo	1 94 020
HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2	2019
Details	Amount
Heritage Assets	-
-	
Grand Total	886 011 661

Some property, plant and equipment have taken a longer period to complete then expected, due to delays.

# 56 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS

ECONOMIC ENTITY	Actual 2019 R	Approved Original Budget 2019 R	Adjustments 2019 R	Approved Final Budget 2019 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual R	%	No.
Net Assets Total Accumulated Funds	17 303 307 043	15 313 914 816	406 672 264	15 720 587 080	(1 582 719 963)	-10%	1
Non-current Liabilities Long-term Liabilities Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits Non-current Provisions - Other Current Liabilities Current Provisions - Employee Benefits Current Provisions - Other Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables	3 785 046 241 1 118 615 583 2 187 691 857 478 738 801 2 841 058 648 203 405 512 82 002 153 380 769 2 323 391 049	3 721 780 403 1 203 437 653 2 039 603 949 478 738 801 2 646 569 816 256 367 928 82 002 139 220 777 2 086 588 466	108 488 842 148 289 700 -39 800 858 0 174 853 306 0 0 174 853 306	3 830 269 245 1 351 727 353 1 999 803 091 478 738 801 2 821 423 122 256 367 928 82 002 139 220 777 2 261 441 772	233 111 770 (187 888 766) 0 52 962 416 0 (14 159 992) (61 949 277)	17% -9% 0% 21% 0% -10% -3%	2 3 10
VAT Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities Total Net Assets and Liabilities ASSETS	71 140 815 89 658 501 23 929 411 932	71 140 815 93 169 828 21 682 265 035	0 0 <b>690 014 412</b>	71 140 815 93 169 828 22 372 279 447	0 3 511 327	0% 4%	
Non-current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) Heritage Assets Intangible Assets Investment Property Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	<b>18 278 689 525</b> 17 387 253 663 216 956 187 368 664 994 215 618 058 60 508 659 29 687 964	<b>17 154 030 437</b> 16 611 394 777 216 956 187 61 136 817 197 280 265 37 574 427 29 687 964	<b>412 003 601</b> 412 003 601 0 0 0 0 0 0	<b>17 566 034 038</b> 17 023 398 378 216 956 187 61 136 817 197 280 265 37 574 427 29 687 964	(363 855 285) 0 (307 528 177) (18 337 793) (22 934 232) 0	-2% 0% -503% -9% -61% 0%	4 5
Current Assets Inventory Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	<b>5 650 722 407</b> 133 005 498 1 628 698 450	<b>4 528 234 598</b> 205 781 978 1 224 323 598	<b>278 010 811</b> 0 79 793 842	<b>4 806 245 409</b> 205 781 978 1 304 117 440	72 776 480 (324 581 010)	35% -25%	6 7

Current Assets	5 650 722 407	4 528 234 598	278 010 811	4 806 245 409			
Inventory	133 005 498	205 781 978	0	205 781 978	72 776 480	35%	
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	1 628 698 450	1 224 323 598	79 793 842	1 304 117 440	(324 581 010)	-25%	
Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	250 886 112	250 886 112	0	250 886 112	0	0%	
Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	159 158	159 158	0	159 158	0	0%	
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions	412 203 258	473 275 290	0	473 275 290	61 072 032	13%	
VAT	7 200 205	7 200 205	0	7 200 205	0	0%	
Call Deposits and Investments	3 009 413 994	2 162 410 028	198 216 969	2 360 626 997	(648 786 997)	-27%	
Call Deposits and Investments - Other	3 198 229	3 198 229	0	3 198 229	0	0%	
Bank Balances and Cash	205 957 503	201 000 000	0	201 000 000	(4 957 503)	-2%	
Total Assets	23 929 411 932	21 682 265 035	690 014 412	22 372 279 447			

Refer to Note 57 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

8 9

# Page 99

# NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

# 56 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS (CONTINUES)

ECONOMIC ENTITY	Actual 2019 R	Approved Original Budget 2019 R	Adjustments 2019 R	Approved Final Budget 2019 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual R	%	No.
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other - Sale of goods and services, fines and taxes levied - Grants - Dividends received - Interest received	<b>10 894 713 784</b> 7 369 772 598 3 316 110 814 0 208 830 372	<b>10 983 250 244</b> 7 574 668 799 3 301 989 805 0 106 591 640	281 410 818 9 266 072 272 835 776 0 -691 030	11 264 661 062 7 583 934 871 3 574 825 581 0 105 900 610	214 162 273 258 714 767 0 (102 929 762)	3% 7% 0% -97%	1
Cash paid to suppliers and employees - Employee Costs - Suppliers - Finance Cost	(8 396 214 571) (2 935 125 741) (5 323 565 032) (137 523 798)	(8 959 664 202) (2 935 125 741) (5 882 146 171) (142 392 290)	(390 542 162) 0 (390 542 162) 0	<b>(9 350 206 364)</b> (2 935 125 741) (6 272 688 333) (142 392 290)	0 (949 123 301) (4 868 492)	0% 15% 3%	2
CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	2 498 499 213	2 023 586 042	-109 131 344	1 914 454 698			
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Purchase of PPE Proceeds on Disposal of PPE Purchase of Intangible assets Purchase of Investment Property Purchase of Heritage Assets Increase in Other Non-Current Receivables	(1 798 884 544) 14 407 (16 846 927) (794 620) (3 075 851) 0	(1 728 084 330) 0 0 0 (3 202 967)	(315 054 419) 0 0 0 0 0 0	(2 043 138 749) 0 0 0 0 -3 202 967	(244 254 205) (14 407) 16 846 927 794 620 3 075 851 (3 202 967)	12% 0% 100% 100% 100% 100%	3 3 3 4
NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 819 587 535)	(1 731 287 297)	(315 054 419)	(2 046 341 716)			
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Increase in Consumer Deposits Repayment of Non-current Liabilities (external loan funding) Increase in Borrowings NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	0 (79 760 410) 0 (79 760 410) 599 151 268	7 880 421 (83 305 638) 148 289 700 72 864 483 365 163 228	2 120 000 (18 000) 0 2 102 000 (422 083 763)	10 000 421 (83 323 638) 148 289 700 74 966 483 (56 920 535)	10 000 421 (3 563 228) 148 289 700	100% 4% 100%	5 6
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	2 616 220 229 3 215 371 497	2 001 445 029 2 366 608 257	620 300 732 <b>198 216 969</b>	2 621 745 761 2 564 825 226	5 525 532	0%	

Refer to Note 57 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

## 56 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS (CONTINUES)

6 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUN	NTS (CONTINUES)						
MUNICIPALITY	Actual 2019 R	Approved Original Budget 2019 R	Adjustments 2019 R	Approved Final Budget 2019 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual R	%	No.
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES							
Net Assets							
Total Accumulated Funds	17 289 106 942	15 269 923 380	372 523 625	15 642 447 005	(1 646 659 937)	-11%	1
Non-current Liabilities	3 783 207 479	3 721 780 403	108 488 842	3 830 269 245			
Long-term Liabilities	1 116 776 821	1 203 437 653	148 289 700	1 351 727 353	234 950 532	17%	2
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits	2 187 691 857	2 039 603 949	-39 800 858	1 999 803 091	(187 888 766)	-9%	
Non-current Provisions - Other	478 738 801	478 738 801	0	478 738 801	0	0%	
Current Liabilities	2 804 882 338	2 611 342 615	184 853 306	2 796 195 921			
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits	202 253 435	246 367 928	0	246 367 928	44 114 493	18%	3
Current Provisions - Other	82 002	82 002	0	82 002	0	0%	
Consumer Deposits	153 380 769	139 220 777	10 000 000	149 220 777	(4 159 992)	-3%	
Trade and Other Payables	2 288 366 816	2 132 502 080	174 853 306	2 307 355 386	18 988 570	1%	
VAT	71 140 815	0	0	0	(71 140 815)	0%	
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	89 658 501	93 169 828	0	93 169 828	3 511 327	4%	
Total Net Assets and Liabilities	23 877 196 759	21 603 046 398	665 865 773	22 268 912 171			
ASSETS							
Non-current Assets	18 266 583 677	17 110 806 904	371 410 057	17 482 216 961			
Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)	17 375 470 029	16 569 571 824	331 490 988	16 901 062 812	(474 407 217)	-3%	
Heritage Assets	216 705 687	216 705 687	12 744 806	229 450 493	12 744 806	6%	
Intangible Assets	368 593 280	59 986 817	27 174 263	87 161 080	(281 432 200)	-323%	4
Investment Property	215 618 058	197 280 265	0	197 280 265	(18 337 793)	-9%	
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	60 508 659	67 262 311	-29 687 964	37 574 347	(22 934 312)	-61%	5
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	29 687 964	0	29 687 964	29 687 964	0	0%	
Current Assets	5 610 613 082	4 492 239 494	294 455 716	4 786 695 210			
Inventory	132 843 468	205 781 978	0	205 781 978	72 938 510	35%	6
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	1 628 698 450	1 224 323 598	79 793 842	1 304 117 440	(324 581 010)	-25%	7
Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	250 886 112	250 886 112	0	250 886 112	0	0%	
Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions	390 212 812	480 634 653	0	480 634 653	90 421 841	19%	8
VAT	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Call Deposits and Investments	3 009 413 994	2 127 414 924	214 661 874	2 342 076 798	(667 337 196)	-28%	9
Call Deposits and Investments - Other	3 198 229	3 198 229	0	3 198 229	0	0%	
Bank Balances and Cash	195 360 017	200 000 000	0	200 000 000	4 639 983	2%	

 Total Assets
 23 877 196 759
 21 603 046 398
 665 865 773
 22 268 912 171

Refer to Note 57 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

56 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS (CONTINUES)

6	STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNT	IS (CONTINUES)						
	MUNICIPALITY	Actual 2019 R	Approved Original Budget 2019 R	Adjustments 2019 R	Approved Final Budget 2019 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual R	%	No.
	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
	Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other - Sale of goods and services, fines and taxes levied - Grants - Dividends received - Interest received	<b>10 855 128 356</b> 7 338 441 866 3 310 312 455 0 206 374 035	<b>10 949 455 629</b> 7 574 668 799 3 270 195 190 0 104 591 640	<b>306 652 920</b> 7 523 572 299 820 378 0 -691 030	<b>11 256 108 549</b> 7 582 192 371 3 570 015 568 0 103 900 610	243 750 505 259 703 113 0 (102 473 425)	3% 7% 0% -99%	1
	Cash paid to suppliers and employees	(8 333 451 352)	(8 977 194 947)	(395 941 447)	(9 373 136 394)			
	- Employee Costs - Suppliers - Finance Cost	(2 893 558 774) (5 302 368 780) (137 523 798)	(2 893 558 774) (5 941 243 883) (142 392 290)	0 (395 941 447) 0	(2 893 558 774) (6 337 185 330) (142 392 290)	0 (1 034 816 550) (4 868 492)	0% 16% 3%	2
	CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	2 521 677 004	1 972 260 682	-89 288 527	1 882 972 155			
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
	Purchase of PPE Proceeds on Disposal of PPE	(1 793 292 074) 0	(1 676 776 846) 0	(315 054 419) 0	(1 991 831 265) 0	(198 539 191) 0	10% 0%	3
	Purchase of Intangible assets	(16 807 127)	0	0	0	16 807 127	100%	3
	Purchase of Investment Property	(794 620)	0	0	0	794 620	100%	3
	Purchase of Heritage Assets	(3 075 851)	0	0	0	3 075 851	100%	3
	Increase in Non-Current Receivables	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
	Increase in Other Non-Current Receivables	0	-3 202 967	3 202 967	0	0	0%	4
	NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 813 969 672)	(1 679 979 813)	(311 851 452)	(1 991 831 265)			
	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
	Increase in Consumer Deposits	0	7 880 421	2 120 000	10 000 421	10 000 421	100%	5
	Repayment of Non-current Liabilities (external loan funding)	(79 760 410)	(83 305 637)	0	(83 305 637)	(3 545 227)	4%	
	Increase in Borrowings NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(79 760 410)	148 289 700 72 864 484	0 2 120 000	148 289 700 74 984 484	148 289 700	100%	6
		(13 100 410)		2 120 000				
	NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	627 946 922	365 145 353	-399 019 979	-33 874 626			
	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	2 576 827 089	1 965 467 801	611 359 288	2 576 827 089	0	0%	
	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3 204 774 011	2 330 613 154	212 339 309	2 542 952 463			

Refer to Note 57 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

#### 57 EXPLANATION FOR VARIANCES:

### APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET VS APPROVED FINAL BUDGET:

In terms of GRAP 24.27 the changes between the approved original budget and approved final budget are as a consequence of

The Original Budget was approved on 13 June 2018 for the 2018/19 financial year (01 July 2018 to 30 June 2019), and the Final Adjustment Budget was approved on 28

#### NMBM uses the accrual basis of accounting for its Budget.

The reconciliation of the Original approved Budget and Final Adjustment Budget and Actual amounts are shown on the face of the Statement of

### 57.1 ACTUAL VERSUS APPROVED FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION) Explanations of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget - The 10% threshold was considered to be the best indicator to meet performance.

#### 1 Total Accumulated Funds

The accumulated funds variance is affected by all the other variances and their explanations are given below.

#### 2 Long-term Liabilities

Decrease due to loans reaching the end of their term.

#### 3 Current Provisions - Employee Benefits

These provisions are calculated by experts, of which various factors are taken into account to determine the valuation.

#### 4 Intangible Assets

6 Inventory

The variance is due to a re-asessment of the useful lives.

#### 5 Long-term Receivables

The variance is as a result of an Increase in consumer debt, resulting in consumers requesting debt to be paid off over a longer period.

# The reduction is due to the write-out of land stock.

7 <u>Trade Receivables</u> Increase in outstanding debts by consumers, which was more than anticipated.

#### 8 Other Receivables

The reduction is due to less monies owing by our entity - MBDA

#### 9 Call deposits and Investments

There is a significant increase in that due to additional funding received for Drought relief and USDG.

#### 10 Consumer Deposits

Increase in consumer deposits due to increase in outstanding consumer debts,

#### 57.2 ACTUAL VERSUS APPROVED FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS) Explanations of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget - The 10% threshold was considered to be the best indicator to meet performance.

### 1 Interest received

Interest increased due to strict cashflow management.

#### 2 Cash paid to Suppliers

Comparing to the prior year's actual, it was anticipated that payments will be more, hence the increase in the budget.

#### 3 Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangibles Assets, Investment Property, Heritage Assets Less acquisitions than anticipated.

Less acquisitions than anticipated.

# 4 Increase in Other Non-Current Receivables

These cash flows relates to Intangible assets, Investment property and Heritage Assets.

#### 5 Increase in Consumer Deposits These cash flows were shown under Trade payables.

6 Increase in Borrowings

Additional loan funding was anticipated which never materialised.

Page 103

				Appendix A - Unaudited ECONOMIC ENTITY'S						
SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019										
2018 Inco	Actual ome	2018 Actual Expenditure	2018 Surplus/ (Deficit)		2019 Actual Income	2019 Actual Expenditure	2019 Surplus/ (Deficit)			
30	958 217	239 322 775	(208 364 558)	Executive and Council	13 937 247	262 192 751	(248 255 504			
2 883	352 011	763 464 832	2 119 887 179	Budget and Treasury	3 334 705 171	762 303 807	2 572 401 364			
48	811 673	349 671 475	(300 859 802)	Corporate Services	20 056 438	363 309 576	(343 253 138			
358	656 235	573 188 216	(214 531 981)	Public Health	409 088 576	659 300 823	(250 212 24)			
264	905 329	220 277 797	44 627 532	Human Settlements	250 110 803	209 439 438	40 671 36			
567	254 939	818 459 052	(251 204 113)	Safety and Security	440 916 440	915 163 967	(474 247 52			
384	468 635	393 794 101	(9 325 466)	Infrastructure and Engineering - R & G	399 504 314	854 716 489	(455 212 17			
1 520	348 502	1 050 694 310	469 654 192	Water	1 417 494 311	957 911 222	459 583 089			
3 732	739 811	3 469 978 041	262 761 770	Electricity and Energy	3 909 952 327	3 751 789 745	158 162 58			
112	820 216	134 620 967	(21 800 751)	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	117 033 264	196 424 878	(79 391 61			
28	367 733	377 764 409	(349 396 676)	Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	32 029 421	401 049 633	(369 020 21			
955	681 745	476 041 910	479 639 835 <sup>´</sup>	Sanitation	1 015 022 308	537 954 304	477 068 00			
4	461 935	38 559 080	(34 097 145)	NMBM Stadium	19 939 591	36 705 253	(16 765 66)			
21	043 469	7 504 037	13 539 432	Special Projects	7 075 252	8 795 267	(1 720 01			
10 913	870 450	8 913 341 002	2 000 529 448	Total	11 386 865 463	9 917 057 153	1 469 808 31			
				Controlled Entities						
137	385 292	136 438 709	946 583	Mandela Bay Development Agency	153 649 790	148 632 760	5 017 03			
137	385 292	136 438 709	946 583	Total Controlled Entities	153 649 790	148 632 760	5 017 03			
	891 841)	(123 891 841)		Less: Intercompany charges	(147 327 646)	(147 327 646)				
10 927	363 901	8 925 887 870	2 001 476 031	Total: Economic Entity before taxation	11 393 187 607	9 918 362 267	1 474 825 34			
	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Taxation	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-			
10 927	363 901	8 925 887 870	2 001 476 031	Total	11 393 187 607	9 918 362 267	1 474 825 34			

# Page 104

# Appendix B - Unaudited ECONOMIC ENTITY DISCLOSURES OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Name of Grants	Name of Organ of State		Quarterly	Receipts				Qu	arterly Expend	iture		Reasons for Delay	Did Municipality comply with grant conditions
						Total Funds							
		July-Sept	Oct-Dec	Jan- Mar	April-June	Received	July-Sept	Oct-Dec	Jan- Mar	April-June	Total Spent		
Financial Management Grant	NT	1 000 000	-	-	-	1 000 000	194 173	252 252	195 661	357 914	1 000 000	N/A	Yes
National Electrification Programme	DME	8 648 000	7 000 000	3 855 000		19 503 000	3 893 602	8 685 124	4 147 340	1 964 448	18 690 514	N/A	Yes
Urban Settlement Development Grant	DPLG	181 133 000	293 077 000	631 454 000	-	1 105 664 000	124 755 102	170 964 004	147 976 506	322 713 628	766 409 240	N/A	Yes
Transport or PTIS	NT	76 235 000	76 235 000	123 065 000		275 535 000	33 242 334	19 263 193	39 641 447	75 782 314	167 929 288	N/A	Yes
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	NT	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	N/A	Yes
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant	NT	1 678 000	3 020 000	2 013 000	-	6 711 000	577 251	1 619 164	1 388 865	1 763 734	5 349 014	N/A	Yes
Infrastructure Skill Development Grant	NT	4 733 000	-	7 101 000	-	11 834 000	3 165 046	3 154 278	2 536 941	6 762 696	15 618 961	N/A	Yes
Intergrated City Development Grant	NT	6 178 000	6 177 000			12 355 000	6 350	-	1 501 061	3 585 549	5 092 960	N/A	Yes
Disaster Relief Grant	NT			233 400 000		233 400 000	-	-	3 376 579	15 010 494	18 387 073	N/A	Yes

Appendix C - Unaudited ECONOMIC ENTITY TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019							
	2019	2018					
TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS	R	R					
Made up as follows:							
Housing Development Fund	0	109 731 779					
Capital Replacement Reserve	45 047 783	158 478 197					
Government Grant Reserve	9 849 354 749	8 643 493 955					
Donations and Public Contributions Reserves	448 968 182	425 192 942					
Self-Insurance Reserve	60 000 000	142 995 139					
COID Reserve	41 321 868	37 185 503					
Accumulated Surplus	6 858 614 461	6 311 404 188					
	17 303 307 043	15 828 481 703					